## SW654 SHOP MANUAL

## Introduction

This manual provides important information to familiarize you with safe operating and maintenance procedures for your SAKAI roller. Even though you may be familiar with similar equipment you must read and understand this manual before operating or servicing this unit.

Safety is everyone's business and it is one of your primary concerns. Knowing the guidelines presented in this manual will help provide for your safety, for the safety of those around you and for the proper operation and maintenance of the machine. Improper operation is dangerous and can result in injury or death.

Sakai Heavy Industries cannot foresee all possible circumstances or varying conditions to which the operator, serviceman or machine may be exposed to that might lead to a potential hazard. Therefore, the warnings and cautions listed in this manual and those placed on the machine are not intended to be all inclusive and liability for personal injury or damage to equipment or property cannot be assumed.

All information, specifications and illustrations in this publication are based on the product information available at the time that the publication was written. The contents may change without prior notice due to modifications of the model.

## CONTENTS

1. SAFETY
2. GENERAL SAFETY
1-1. Understanding the Safety Symbols and Words ..... 1-001
1-2. General ..... 1-001
1-3. Qualifications of Operators and Maintenance Personnel ..... 1-002
1-4. Safety Practices and Policies ..... 1-002
1-5. Pre Start Inspection ..... 1-003
1-6. Safety Instructions ..... 1-003
1-7. Starting ..... 1-004
1-8. Operating ..... 1-004
1-9. Stopping ..... 1-004
1-10. Maintenance ..... 1-005
1-11. Transporting the Machine ..... 1-007
3. SPECIFICATIONS
4. SPECIFICATION DATA
1-1. SW654 ..... 2-001
1-2. SW654ND ..... 2-003
1-3. Common Specifications ..... 2-005
5. TABLE OF STANDARD VALUES
2-1. Engine ..... 2-006
2-2. Propulsion ..... 2-006
2-3. Hydraulic System ..... 2-006
2-4. Steering ..... 2-007
2-5. Brakes ..... 2-007
2-6. Capacities ..... 2-007
6. FUEL AND LUBRICANTS SPECIFICATION
3-1. Rating ..... 2-008
3-2. Recommended Lubricants ..... 2-008
7. TIGHTENING TORQUE CHART ..... 2-009
8. ENGINE AND CONTROLS
9. ENGINE
1-1. Engine Mount ..... 3-001
1-2. Engine Exterior ..... 3-002
10. FUEL SYSTEM ..... 3-003
11. CONTROL SYSTEM
3-1. Throttle Control ..... 3-005
3-2. Forward-reverse Control ..... 3-006
12. PUMP MOUNT
4-1. Pump Mount ..... 3-009
4-1-1. Installation of pump ..... 3-010
13. HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS
14. SYSTEM CIRCUIT DIAGRAM
1-1. Graphic Symbols for Hydraulic Circuits ..... 4-001
1-2. Hydraulic Circuit Diagram ..... 4-003
1-2-1. Hydraulic circuit diagram (SW654)- ..... 4-003
1-2-2. Hydraulic circuit diagram (SW654ND) ..... 4-004
15. PROPULSION HYDRAULIC SYSTEM
2-1. Propulsion Hydraulic Piping ..... 4-005
2-1-1. Propulsion hydraulic piping (1) ..... 4-005
2-1-2. Propulsion hydraulic piping (2) ..... 4-006
2-2. Hydraulic Component Specifications ..... 4-007
2-2-1. Hydraulic pump assembly
(propulsion + vibrator + steering • charge + load) ..... 4-007
2-2-2. Propulsion hydraulic motor ..... 4-009
2-2-3. Servo bypass solenoid valve ..... 4-010
2-2-4. Valve block ..... 4-011
16. VIBRATOR HYDRAULIC SYSTEM
3-1. Vibrator Hydraulic Piping ..... 4-012
3-2. Hydraulic Component Specifications ..... 4-013
3-2-1. Vibrator hydraulic motor ..... 4-013
3-2-2. Valve assembly ..... 4-014
17. STEERING SYSTEM
4-1. Steering Hydraulic Piping ..... 4-015
4-2. Steering Wheel ..... 4-016
4-3. Hydraulic Component Specifications ..... 4-017
4-3-1. Orbitrol ..... 4-017
4-3-2. Load solenoid valve ..... 4-018
18. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM
19. PRECAUTIONS FOR WORK
1-1.Wire Numbers, Wire Sizes, Wire Colors and Connectors Shown in Electrical Circuit Diagram, Wiring Harness Layout and Wiring Harnesses ..... 5-001
20. SYSTEM CIRCUIT DIAGRAM
2-1. Electrical Circuit Diagram ..... 5-003
21. ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS
3-1. Wiring Harness Layout (1) ..... 5-004
3-2. Wiring Harness Layout (2) ..... 5-005
3-3. Wiring Harness Layout (3) ..... 5-006
22. WIRING HARNESSES
4-1. Main Harness ..... 5-007
4-2. Fuse • Relay Harness (1) ..... 5-009
4-3. Fuse • Relay Harness (2) ..... 5-011
4-4. ECU Harness ..... 5-013
4-5. Control Panel Harness ..... 5-015
4-6. Battery Relay Harness ..... 5-017
4-7. Stater Switch Harness ..... 5-019
4-8. Engine Harness ..... 5-020
4-9. Head Lamp Harness ..... 5-021
4-10. Member (F) Harness ..... 5-022
4-11. Combination Lamp (F) Harness ..... 5-023
4-12. Member (R) Harness ..... 5-024
4-13. Combination Lamp (R) Harness ..... 5-025
4-14. Dashboard Harness ..... 5-026
4-15. F-R Lever Vibration Switch (L) Harness ..... 5-027
4-16. F-R Lever Vibration Switch (R) Harness ..... 5-028
4-17. Hydraulic Oil Filter Switch Harness ..... 5-029
4-18. Fuel Gauge Unit Harness ..... 5-030
4-19. Water Spray Pump Harness ..... 5-031
4-20. Cord ..... 5-032
23. ELECTRICAL COMPONENT SPECIFICATIONS
5-1. Fuse Box (1) ..... 5-033
5-2. Fuse Box (2) ..... 5-034
5-3. Combination Meter ..... 5-035
24. VIBRATORY DRUM
25. PRECAUTIONS FOR DISASSEMBLY AND REASSEMBLY ..... 6-001
26. VIBRATORY DRUM
2-1. Removal and Installation of Vibratory Drum ..... 6-003
2-1-1. Removal of vibratory drum ..... 6-003
2-1-2. Installation of vibratory drum ..... 6-007
27. VIBRATORY DRUM ASSEMBLY (SW654)
3-1. Vibratory Drum Assembly ..... 6-008
3-2. Disassembly and Reassembly of Vibratory Drum ..... 6-009
3-2-1. Disassembly of vibratory drum ..... 6-009
3-2-2. Reassembly of vibratory drum ..... 6-018
28. VIBRATORY DRUM ASSEMBLY (SW654ND)
4-1. Vibratory Drum Assembly ..... 6-036
4 -2. Disassembly and Reassembly of Vibratory Drum ..... 6-037
4-2-1. Disassembly of vibratory drum ..... 6-037
4-2-2. Reassembly of vibratory drum ..... 6-047
29. BRAKE
30. BRAKE PEDAL ..... 7-001
31. BRAKE SYSTEM ..... 7-002
32. WATER SPRAY SYSTEM
33. WATER SPRAY PIPING
1-1. Water Spray Piping (1) ..... 8-001
1-2. Water Spray Piping (2) ..... 8-002
34. INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT
35. INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT
1-1. Safety Precautions for Inspection and Adjustment ..... 9-001
1-2. Preparation for Inspection and Adjustment ..... 9-001
1-3. Precautions for Inspection and Adjustment ..... 9-001
1-4. Warm-up ..... 9-001
1-5. Inspection and Adjustment of Engine Related Items ..... 9-001
36. MEASUREMENT AND ADJUSTMENT OF PROPULSION CIRCUIT PRESSURE
2-1. Measurement ..... 9-002
2-2. Adjustment ..... 9-003
2-2-1. If pressures on both forward and reverse sides deviate from maximum circuit pressure range by same value ..... 9-003
2-2-2. If pressure on either forward or reverse side deviates from maximum circuit pressure range ..... 9-004
37. MEASUREMENT AND ADJUSTMENT OF PROPULSION/ VIBRATOR CHARGE CIRCUIT PRESSURE ..... 9-005
3-1. Measurement ..... 9-005
3-2. Adjustment ..... 9-006
38. MEASUREMENT OF MACHINE HIGH/LOW SPEED CHANGE CIRCUIT PRESSURE ..... 9-007
4-1. Measurement ..... 9-007
39. MEASUREMENT OF PROPULSION SERVO CIRCUIT PRESSURE
5-1. Measurement ..... 9-008
40. MEASUREMENT OF PARKING BRAKE RELEASE PRESSURE ..... 9-009
6-1. Measurement ..... 9-009
41. MEASUREMENT AND ADJUSTMENT OF VIBRATOR CIRCUIT PRESSURE
7-1. Measurement ..... 9-010
7-2. Adjustment ..... 9-011
7-2-1. If pressures on both Low amplitude/Oscillation and High amplitude/
Normal sides deviate from maximum circuit pressure range by same value ..... 9-011
7-2-2. If pressure on either Low amplitude/Oscillation or High amplitude/ Normal side deviates from maximum circuit pressure range ..... 9-012
42. MEASUREMENT AND INSPECTION OF STEERING CIRCUIT PRESSURE
8-1. Measurement ..... 9-013
8-2. Inspection ..... 9-014
43. MEASUREMENT OF HYDRAULIC PUMP CASE PRESSURE
9-1. Measurement of Propulsion Pump Case Pressure ..... 9-015
9-2. Measurement of Vibrator Pump Case Pressure ..... 9-016
44. MEASUREMENT OF PROPULSION MOTOR CASE PRESSURE 10-1. Measurement ..... 9-017
45. MEASUREMENT OF VIBRATOR MOTOR CASE PRESSURE 11-1. Measurement ..... 9-018
46. ADJUSTMENT OF THROTTLE LEVER
12-1. Adjustment of Potentiometer ..... 9-019
12-2. Adjustment of Operating Force ..... 9-021
47. ADJUSTMENT OF F-R LEVER AND SHIFT LEVER
13-1. Adjustment of Linkage ..... 9-022
13-2. Adjustment of Operating Force ..... 9-024
13-2-1. Adjustment of F-R lever ..... 9-024
13-2-2. Adjustment of shift lever ..... 9-025
48. MOVABLE WEIGHT ADJUSTMENT (SW654ND) ..... 9-026
14-1. Adjustment ..... 9-026
49. TROUBLESHOOTING
50. TROUBLESHOOTING
1-1. Safety Precautions for Troubleshooting ..... 10-001
1-2. Important Information for Troubleshooting ..... 10-001
1-3. Before Starting ..... 10-002
51. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM TROUBLESHOOTING
2-1. When Performing Electrical System Fault Diagnosis ..... 10-003
2-1-1. Precautions to take during electrical circuit fault diagnosis ..... 10-003
2-1-2. Inspection procedures using a tester ..... 10-004
2-1-3. Inspection of electrical system ..... 10-009
2-2. Engine Diagnosis Trouble Code ..... 10-011
2-2-1. Description of diagnostic trouble code (DTC) ..... 10-011
2-2-2. Table of the diagnostic trouble code (DTC) ..... 10-012
2-3. Engine ..... 10-019
2-3-1. Engine will not start (Starter motor does not run) 1/3 ..... 10-019
2-3-1. Engine will not start (Starter motor does not run) 2/3 ..... 10-021
2-3-1. Engine will not start (Starter motor does not run) 3/3 ..... 10-023
2-3-2. Engine will not start (But starter motor runs) ..... 10-025
2-3-3. No charging ..... 10-025
2-3-4. Glow heater is not heated (Engine starting performance is bad in cold weather) ..... 10-027
2-3-5. Starter motor runs even when $\mathrm{F}-\mathrm{R}$ lever is not at " N " ..... 10-027
2-3-6. Engine speed does not change when operating throttle lever ..... 10-029
2-4. Propulsion System ..... 10-031
2-4-1. Machine moves neither forward nor backward ..... 10-031
2-4-2. Machine speed cannot be changed ..... 10-033
2-4-3. Brake cannot be released ..... 10-035
2-4-4. Brake does not work ..... 10-037
2-5. Vibration ..... 10-039
2-5-1. No vibration occurs $1 / 2$ ..... 10-039
2-5-1. No vibration occurs $2 / 2$ ..... 10-041
2-5-2. Amplitude does not change (Remains either low or high) SW654 ..... 10-041
2-5-3. Vibration does not change (Remains normal or oscillation vibration) SW654ND ..... 10-043
2-5-4. Vibration mode cannot be switched (F-R lever vibration switch does not work) ..... 10-045
2-5-5. Vibratory drum cannot be switched ..... 10-047
2-6. Water Spray ..... 10-049
2-6-1. Continuous water spray does not operate $1 / 2$ ..... 10-049
2-6-1. Continuous water spray does not operate $2 / 2$ ..... 10-051
2-6-2. Continuous water spray works, but auto water spray does not operate ..... 10-053
2-6-3. Continuous water spray works, but intermittent water spray does not operate ..... 10-055
2-7. Lighting ..... 10-057
2-7-1. Head lamp, side marker lamp and tail lamp do not light ..... 10-057
2-7-2. Flood lamp does not light ..... 10-059
2-7-3. High-beam of head lamp does not light ..... 10-059
2-7-4. Turn signal lamp does not blink ..... 10-061
2-7-5. Hazard lamp does not light (Turn signal blinks) ..... 10-063
2-7-6. Backup lamp does not light ..... 10-063
2-7-7. Stop lamp does not light ..... 10-065
2-7-8. Illumination of combination meter does not light ..... 10-067
2-7-9. Combination meter warning lamp or indicator lamp is abnormal ..... 10-067
2-7-10. Tachometer reading is abnormal ..... 10-069
2-7-11. Hour meter is abnormal ..... 10-069
2-7-12. Temperature meter is abnormal ..... 10-071
2-7-13. Fuel meter is abnormal ..... 10-071
2-7-14. Hydraulic oil filter warning lamp remains ON ..... 10-073
2-7-15. Charge warning lamp remains ON ..... 10-073
2-7-16. Vibration indicator lamp does not light ..... 10-075
2-7-17. Water spray indicator lamp does not light ..... 10-077
2-7-18. Flood lamp indicator lamp does not light ..... 10-079
2-7-19. Side marker lamp indicator lamp does not light ..... 10-079
2-7-20. Parking brake indicator lamp does not light ..... 10-081
2-7-21. Turn signal indicator lamp does not light ..... 10-083
2-7-22. Horn does not sound ..... 10-085
2-7-23. Backup buzzer does not sound ..... 10-085
52. HYDRAULIC SYSTEM TROUBLESHOOTING
3-1. When Performing Hydraulic System Troubleshooting ..... 10-086
3-2. Propulsion System ..... 10-087
3-2-1. Machine moves neither forward nor backward 1/2 ..... 10-087
3-2-1. Machine moves neither forward nor backward $2 / 2$ ..... 10-088
3-2-2. Machine moves in one direction only (forward or backward) ..... 10-088
$3-2-3$. Slow machine speed or small drive force $1 / 2$ ..... 10-088
$3-2-3$. Slow machine speed or small drive force $2 / 2$ ..... 10-089
3-2-4. Machine speed cannot be switched ..... 10-089
3-2-5. Machine does not stop completely with F-R lever in "N" ..... 10-089
$3-2-6$. Propulsion system is overheating ..... 10-090
3-2-7. Abnormal noise from propulsion system ..... 10-090
3-3. Vibrator System ..... 10-091
3-3-1. No vibration 1/2 ..... 10-091
$3-3-1$. No vibration 2/2 ..... 10-092
3-3-2. Vibrator frequency is too low ..... 10-092
3-3-3. Vibration mode does not switch ..... 10-093
3-3-4. Vibratory drum does not changeover vibrating ..... 10-093
3-3-5. Vibrator does not stop ..... 10-093
$3-3-6$. Vibrator system is overheating ..... 10-093
3-3-7. Abnormal noise from vibrator system ..... 10-094
3-4. Steering System ..... 10-095
$3-4-1$. Steering wheel is hard to turn ..... 10-095
3-4-2. Steering response is slow ..... 10-095
$3-4-3$. Steering wheel backlash or play is large ..... 10-096
$3-4-4$. Steering system is overheating ..... 10-096
3-4-5. Abnormal noise from steering system ..... 10-096

## SAFETY

## 1. GENERAL SAFETY

## 1-1. Understanding the Safety Symbols and Words

The words DANGER, WARNING, and CAUTION are used with the safety-alert symbol. DANGER identifies the most serious hazard. When the symbols DANGER, WARNING and CAUTION are displayed, become alert. Your safety or those around you may be involved. NOTICE is used to provide important information that is not hazard related.

ADANGER: Indicates an imminently hazardous situation or condition which if not avoided can result in serious personal injury or death.

WARNING: Indicates a potentially hazardous situation or condition which if not avoided can result in serious personal injury or death.

ACAUTION: Indicates a potentially hazardous situation or condition which if not avoided may result in moderate personal injury or damage to the machine or personal property.
(NOTICE): Indicates important information about operation or maintenance of the machine that may cause damage, breakdown, or shortened service life of the machine if you fail to observe or important point to maintain of quality in maintenance works.
$\star$ : Indicates standard value to judge whether measured value is good or not.
S. Items that indicate the weight of a part or equipment and require attention in wire selection and operating posture for slinging operation.
In the assembly operation, tightening torque in locations that require particular attention.

## 1-2. General

- Operators and maintenance personnel must be alert to recognize and avoid potential hazards. They should also have comprehensive training, the required skills and necessary tools to perform the job safely.
- The machine was built in accordance to the latest safety standards and recognized safety rules. Nevertheless, misuse of the machine may result in risk to life and limb of the user or nearby personnel and may cause damage to the machine or other property.
- The machine must only be used for its intended purpose as described in the Operator's Manual. It must be operated by safety-conscious persons who are fully aware of the risks involved when operating the machine. Any malfunctions especially those affecting the safety of the machine must be corrected immediately.
- The machine is designed specifically for the compaction of asphalt or soil road construction materials. Use of the machine for other purposes such as towing other equipment is considered contrary to the designated use. The manufacturer cannot be responsible or held liable for any damage resulting from such use. The risk for such use lies entirely with the user.
- Operating the machine within the limits of its designated use also involves compliance with the inspection and maintenance requirements contained in the Operation and Maintenance Manual.


## 1-3. Qualifications of Operators and Maintenance Personnel

- Work on the machine must be performed by qualified personnel only. Individual responsibilities of personnel regarding operation, maintenance, repair of the machine must be clearly stated.
- Define the operator's responsibilities; the operator should have authority to refuse instructions that are contrary to safety.
- Do not allow persons being trained to operate or perform maintenance on the machine without constant supervision by an experienced person.
- Work on the electrical system of the machine must be done only by an experienced person or under the guidance of a skilled electrician and according to electrical engineering rules and regulations.
- Work on the frame, brakes, hydraulic and steering systems must be performed by skilled personnel with special knowledge and training for such work.


## 1-4. Safety Practices and Policies

- Keep the manuals in the container provided on the machine. Manuals must always be available at the site where the machine is being used.
- The operator or user of the machine must be aware of all applicable or legal and mandatory regulations relevant to accident prevention and environmental protection. These regulations may also deal with handling of hazardous substances, the required proper personal safety and protective equipment and traffic or jobsite regulations.
- Machine operating instructions should also be supplemented with detailed instructions pertaining to the specific jobsite or work location.
- Always be sure the persons working on the machine have read the operating instructions and all safety precautions before beginning work. Reading safety instructions after work has already begun is too late.
- Wear close fitting garments and always tie back and secure long hair, also avoid wearing jewelry such as rings. Injury can result from loose clothing, hair or jewelry being caught up in the machinery or rotating parts.
- Use protective equipment as required by the circumstances or by law.

- Observe all safety instructions and warnings attached to the machine.
- Make sure all safety instructions and warnings on the machine are complete and perfectly legible.
- Stop the machine immediately in the event of any malfunction. Report any malfunction immediately to the supervisor or other person of authority.
- Never perform service or maintenance on the machine unless the drums or tires are adequately blocked, articulation lock bar and pin is in the locked position and the parking brake is applied.
- Never make any modifications to the machine which might affect safety without the manufacturer's approval.
- Always perform the recommended routine inspections and adjustments according to the prescribed intervals.


## 1-5. Pre Start Inspection

- Inspect your machine daily. Ensure that the routine maintenance and lubrication are properly performed. Repair or replace any malfunctioning, broken or missing parts before using the machine. Refer to the maintenance schedule in the Operator's Manual.
- Check that all instructions and safety stickers are in place and readable.
- Never fill the fuel tank with the engine running or while near an open flame or while smoking.
- Always clean up any spilled fuel.
- Check for any warning tags placed on the machine, do not operate the machine until all repairs have been made and warning tags have been removed by authorized personnel.
- Check the seat belt for wear or damage; inspect the belt hardware and fabric. Replace if hardware is damaged or the belt is frayed or nicked or stitching is loose. Check that mounting hardware is tight.
- Clean the steps and operating platform of dirt and foreign matter to reduce danger of slipping.
- Know how to shut-down or stop the machine immediately in case of emergency.
- Know the capabilities and limitations of the machine such as speed, gradeability, steering and braking.
- Be aware of the dimensions of the machine such as height, weight especially for transporting.


## 1-6. Safety Instructions

- Take all necessary precautions to ensure that the machine is used only when in a safe and reliable condition.
- Avoid any operational mode that might compromise safety.
- Operate the machine only if all protective and safety devices are in place and fully functional.
- Always use the hand rails and steps to get on and off your machine maintaining 3-point contact (using both hands).


## 1-7. Starting

- Start the machine only from the driver's seat and always wear the seat belt.
- Watch that the warning lights and indicators during start-up and shutdown are working in accordance with operating instructions.
- Watch that no one is in danger before starting and when moving the machine.
- Check that braking, steering, signals and lights are fully functional before starting work or traveling with the machine.


## 1-8. Operating

- Always make sure that there are no obstructions or persons in your line of travel before starting the compactor in motion.
- Never climb on and off the machine while it is in motion.
- Always remain seated with the seat belt fastened when traveling, compacting or loading or unloading the machine.
- Use caution and be very observant when operating in close quarters and congested areas.
- Obey all traffic regulations when working on public roads and make sure machine is compatible with these regulations.
- Never carry passengers.
- Know and use the hand signals for particular jobs and who has the responsibility for signaling.
- Do not work close to edges or in the vicinity of overhanging banks or on grades that could cause the compactor to slide or roll over. Avoid any areas that may be a risk to machine stability.
- Avoid side hill travel. Always operate up and down the slope. Always keep the propulsion (travel control) lever in low speed range when climbing or descending hills or steep grades.
- Make sure there is sufficient clearance when crossing underpasses, bridges and tunnels or when passing under overhead power lines.
- Never allow anyone to stand in the articulation area of the machine when the engine is running.
- Always look in all directions before reversing the direction of travel.
- Always switch on the lighting system (if equipped) during poor visibility conditions and after dark.
- Do not attempt to control the compactor travel speed with the throttle control. Maintain engine speed at the full operating RPM.
- Do not run the engine in a closed building for an extended period of time. Exhaust fumes can kill.


## 1-9. Stopping

- Always park the machine in a safe area on solid and level ground. If this is not possible, always park at a right angle to the slope and block the drums or tires.
- Do not leave the operator's platform with the engine running. Always move the travel lever to neutral position and apply the parking brake then turn the starter switch to OFF.
- Lock all lockable compartments.
- Park behind a safe barrier, use proper flags, and warning devices, especially when parking in areas of heavy traffic.


## 1-10. Maintenance

- In any performing any work concerning the operation, adjustment or modification of the machine or it's safety devices or any work related to maintenance, inspection or repair, always follow the start-up and shut-down procedures in the Operator's Manual and the Maintenance Manual.
- Ensure that the maintenance area is safe and secure.
- If the machine is shut down for maintenance or repair work it must be secured against inadvertent starting by removing the starter key and attaching a warning sign to the starter switch.

| A DANGER |
| :---: |
| Do not operate. |
| Koep this warning tag, it not used, in tool box. |

- The machine must be parked on stable and level ground with the drums or tires blocked to prevent inadvertent movement.
- Immediately after the engine has stopped, the exhaust system, engine, radiator coolant, engine oil, hydraulic fluid and other lubricants and components will be very hot. Fluids can be under pressure, removing the radiator cap or draining oil or changing filters can cause serious burns. Wait until the machine has cooled down.

- Use care when attaching and securing lifting tackle to individual parts and large assemblies being removed or repositioned for repair purposes to avoid the risk of accident. Use lifting devices that are in perfect condition and of sufficient lifting capacity. Never stand under suspended loads.
- Always use the proper tools and workshop equipment in good condition when performing maintenance or repairs on the machine.
- Always use specially designed safety ladders and working platforms when working above floor level. Never use machine parts as a climbing aid.
- Keep all steps, handles, handrails, platforms and ladders free from mud, dirt, grease, ice or snow.
- Clean the machine, especially threaded connections of any traces of oil or fuel before carrying out any maintenance or repairs. Never use aggressive detergents. Use lint free cleaning rags.
- Examine all fuel, lubricant and hydraulic fluid lines and connectors for leaks, loose connections chafe marks or damage after cleaning.
- Repair or replace defective parts immediately.
- Whenever possible, avoid servicing or maintenance when the engine is running unless the drums or tires are adequately blocked, the articulation lock bar is in the locked position and the parking brake is applied.
- Never fill the fuel tank with the engine running, while near an open flame or while smoking. Always clean up any spilled fuel.
- Ensure safe operation, optimum performance of the machine and its warranty by using only genuine SAKAI replacement parts.
- Use only the specified fluids and lubricants. Substitute only products known to be equivalent from reputable manufacturers.
- Disconnect the battery cables when working on the electrical system or when welding on the compactor.
- Be sure the battery area is well ventilated (clear of fumes) should it be necessary to connect a jumper cable or battery charger. Fumes can ignite from a spark and may explode.

- Be sure battery charger is OFF when making connections if charging is required.
- Use only original fuses with the specified rating. Switch off the machine immediately if trouble occurs in the electrical system.
- Work on the electrical system may only be carried out by a qualified electrician or by a specially trained person according to electrical engineering principles.
- Inspect the electrical equipment of the machine at regular intervals. Defects such as loose connections or burnt or scorched wires must be repaired or replaced immediately.
- Do not weld, flame cut or perform grinding on the machine unless expressly authorized, as there may be a risk of fire or explosion. Disconnect the battery when welding on the machine.
- Clean the machine and its surrounding from dust or other flammable substances and make sure the area is adequately ventilated before beginning welding, flame cutting or grinding operations.
- Inspect hydraulic hoses at regular intervals and immediately replace if they show signs of chafing, cracking, brittleness, deformation, blistering, fitting separation, leakage, corrosion or other damage which may affect their function or strength.
- Do not work on hydraulic system while the engine is running and the system is under pressure. The hydraulic system remains pressurized even after the engine has stopped.
- Do not disconnect hydraulic hoses or fittings until the pressure has been properly relieved.
- Wait until the systems and fluid have cooled down before disconnecting.
- Never use your hands to check for leaks when inspecting a hydraulic system. Use a piece of cardboard and always wear gloves and safety glasses.

- Get immediate medical attention if fluid has been injected under your skin. Fluid penetration from a pin hole leak can cause severe injury or death.
- Ensure that hydraulic lines and hoses are routed and fitted properly. Ensure that no connections are interchanged. All fittings, lengths and specifications of hoses must comply with the technical requirements.
- Observe all product safety regulations when handling fuel, oils, grease, engine coolant and other chemical substances. Be careful especially when these items are hot as there is a risk of burning or scalding.
- Operate internal combustion engines and fuel operated heating systems only in adequately ventilated premises. Before starting the engine in an enclosed area, make sure there is sufficient ventilation.



## 1-11. Transporting the Machine

- Use only suitable and approved trailers and haul vehicles and lifting equipment of sufficient capacity.
- Entrust to experienced personnel the fastening and lifting of loads and instructing of crane operators.
- Only experienced persons familiar with the operation of the machine may load and unload the machine.
- Use ramps or a loading dock when loading or unloading the machine. Ramps must be the proper strength, low angle and the proper height and width.
- Block the drums or tires (front and rear) of the hauling vehicle when loading and unloading the compactor. Ensure that the haul vehicle is on level ground and approach the loading ramps squarely to make sure that the compactor does not slide off the edge of the ramp.
- Keep the deck clear of mud, oil, ice or snow or other materials that can make the deck slippery.
- Position the compactor on the trailer or transport vehicle centered from side to side, and apply the brake. Shut off the engine and lock all lockable compartments.
- Block the drums or tires and lock the articulation lock bar. Chain the machine down properly using the appropriate tackle.
- Know the overall height of the compactor and hauling vehicle. Observe height and weight regulations and be sure you can pass safely at overhead obstructions.
- Obey all traffic regulations and be sure that the proper clearance flags, lights and warning signs including "Slow Moving Vehicle" emblem are displayed when traveling on public roads.
- Know the approximate stopping distance at any given speed.
- Drive Safely. Never turn corners at excessive speeds.


## 1. SPECIFICATION DATA

## 1-1. SW654



0559-99086-0-11166-0

| Model \& Type | Model |  | SAKAI SW654 with ROPS |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Type |  | VIBRATORY TANDEM ROLLER |  |  |
| Weight | Operating weight | without ballast | $7,070 \mathrm{~kg}$ | ( 15,585 lbs. |  |
|  |  | with ballast | N/A kg | ( N/A lbs. |  |
|  | Maximum weight |  | $7,430 \mathrm{~kg}$ | ( 16,380 lbs. |  |
|  | Shipping weight | with ROPS | 6,600 kg | ( 14,550 lbs. |  |
|  |  | without ROPS | $6,320 \mathrm{~kg}$ | ( 13,935 lbs. |  |
|  | Load on front axle with operating weight |  | $3,360 \mathrm{~kg}$ | ( 7,405 lbs. |  |
|  | Load on rear axle with operating weight |  | $3,710 \mathrm{~kg}$ | ( 8,180 lbs. |  |
| Dimensions | Overall length |  | $4,300 \mathrm{~mm}$ | ( 169 in. |  |
|  | Overall width |  | $1,615 \mathrm{~mm}$ | ( 64 in . |  |
|  | Overall height | with ROPS | 2,840 mm | ( 112 in . | ) |
|  |  | without ROPS | 2,060 mm | ( 81 in. | ) |
|  | Wheelbase |  | $3,100 \mathrm{~mm}$ | ( 122 in. | ) |
|  | Compaction width |  | $1,480 \mathrm{~mm}$ | ( 58 in . | ) |
|  | Front drum | width $\times$ dia. $\times$ thickness | 1,480 mm $\times 1,070 \mathrm{~mm}$ | $\mathrm{mm}(58 \mathrm{in} . \times 42 \mathrm{in}$ | . 0.7 in.$)$ |
|  | Rear drum | width $\times$ dia. $\times$ thickness | $1,480 \mathrm{~mm} \times 1,070 \mathrm{~mm}$ | mm (58 in. $\times 42 \mathrm{in}$ | . 0.7 in .) |
|  | Ground clearance |  | 275 mm | ( 11 in . |  |
|  | Kerb clearance | Right | 705 mm | ( 28 in. | ) |
|  |  | Left | 705 mm | ( 28 in. |  |
|  | Side clearance | Right | 67 mm | ( 2.5 in. |  |
|  |  | Left | 67 mm | ( 2.5 in . |  |
|  | Leveling blade width |  | N/A mm | ( N/A in. | ) |


|  |  |  | Centrifugal | Low amplit | ude | 62 kN |  | 13,940 lbf |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | force | High amplit | ude | 69 kN |  | 15,510 lbf | ) |
|  |  | Front | Frequ | Low amplit | ude | 67 Hz |  | 4,000 vpm | ) |
|  |  | Front | Frequency | High amplit | ude | 50 Hz |  | $3,000 \mathrm{vpm}$ | ) |
|  |  |  | Amplitude | Low amplit | ude | 0.27 mm |  | 0.011 in . | ) |
|  | Vibrator |  | Amplitude | High amplit | ude | 0.53 mm |  | 0.021 in . | ) |
|  | system |  | Centrifugal | Low amplit |  | 62 kN |  | 13,940 lbf | ) |
|  |  |  | force | High amplit | ude | 69 kN |  | 15,510 lbf | ) |
|  |  | Rear | Fr | Low amplit | ude | 67 Hz |  | 4,000 vpm | ) |
|  |  | Rear | Frequency | High amplit | ude | 50 Hz |  | 3,000 vpm | ) |
|  |  |  | Amplitude | Low amplit | ude | 0.27 mm |  | 0.011 in . | ) |
|  |  |  | Amplitude | High amplitud | ude | 0.53 mm |  | 0.021 in . | ) |
|  |  | Static linear | Front drum | Operating | weight | $223 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{cm}$ |  | $125 \mathrm{lbf} . / \mathrm{in}$ |  |
|  |  | pressure | Rear drum | Operating | weight | 246 N/cm |  | 140 lbf ./in |  |
|  |  |  | Front drum | Operating | Low amplitude | 642 N/cm |  | 365 lbf./in |  |
|  | Linear pressure | Dynamic | Front drum | weight | High amplitude | 689 N/cm |  | 395 lbf. |  |
| Performance |  | pressure | Rear | Operating | Low amplitude | 665 N/cm |  | 380 lbf./in |  |
|  |  |  | Rear | weight | High amplitude | $712 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{cm}$ |  | 405 lbf./in |  |
|  |  | Number of s | peed shift |  |  | 8 speed |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 1st |  | 0 to $2 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$ |  | 0 to 1.2 mile/h |  |
|  |  |  | Low | 2nd |  | 0 to $4 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$ |  | 0 to 2.5 mile |  |
|  |  |  | Low | 3rd |  | 0 to $6 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$ |  | 0 to 3.7 mile |  |
|  | Traveling | Speed |  | 4th |  | 0 to $7 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$ |  | 0 to 4.4 mile |  |
|  |  | range |  | 1st |  | 0 to $4 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$ |  | 0 to 2.5 mile |  |
|  |  |  | High | 2nd |  | 0 to $7 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$ |  | 0 to 4.4 mile |  |
|  |  |  | High | 3rd |  | 0 to $11 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$ |  | 0 to 6.8 mile |  |
|  |  |  |  | 4th |  | 0 to $13 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$ |  | 0 to 8.1 mile |  |
|  | Gradeabil | ty (without vib | ration) |  |  | 34 \% |  | $18{ }^{\circ}$ | ) |
|  |  | Machine cle | arance radius | inside |  | 3.6 m |  | 142 in. | ) |
|  | Turning | Machine cle | arance radius | s outside |  | 5.5 m |  | 217 in. | ) |
|  | radius | Turning radi | us inside comp | mpacted sur | ace | 3.7 m |  | 146 in . | ) |
|  |  | Turning radi | us outside co | mpacted su | rface | 5.2 m |  | 205 in. | ) |
|  | Steering / | Oscillating an |  |  |  | $\pm 39$ | $\pm$ |  |  |

## SPECIFICATIONS

## 1-2. SW654ND



0559-99086-0-11166-0

| Model \& Type | Model |  | SAKAI SW654ND with ROPS |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Type |  | VIBRATORY TANDEM ROLLER |  |  |
| Weight | Operating weight | without ballast | $7,370 \mathrm{~kg}$ | ( 16,250 lbs. | ) |
|  |  | with ballast | N/A kg | ( N/A lbs. | ) |
|  | Maximum weight |  | $7,730 \mathrm{~kg}$ | ( 17,040 lbs. |  |
|  | Shipping weight | with ROPS | $6,960 \mathrm{~kg}$ | ( 15,345 lbs. |  |
|  |  | without ROPS | 6,620 kg | ( 14,595 lbs. | ) |
|  | Load on front axle with operating weight |  | $3,510 \mathrm{~kg}$ | ( 7,740 lbs. | ) |
|  | Load on rear axle with operating weight |  | $3,860 \mathrm{~kg}$ | ( 8,510 lbs. | ) |
| Dimensions | Overall length |  | $4,300 \mathrm{~mm}$ | ( 169 in. | ) |
|  | Overall width |  | $1,615 \mathrm{~mm}$ | ( 64 in . | ) |
|  | Overall height | with ROPS | 2,840 mm | ( 112 in. | ) |
|  |  | without ROPS | $2,060 \mathrm{~mm}$ | ( 81 in . | ) |
|  | Wheelbase |  | $3,100 \mathrm{~mm}$ | ( 122 in. | ) |
|  | Compaction width |  | $1,480 \mathrm{~mm}$ | ( 58 in. | ) |
|  | Front drum | width $\times$ dia. $\times$ thickness | $1,480 \mathrm{~mm} \times 1,070 \mathrm{~mm}$ | mm (58 in. $\times 42$ in | . 0.7 in.) |
|  | Rear drum | width $\times$ dia. $\times$ thickness | $1,480 \mathrm{~mm} \times 1,070 \mathrm{~mm}$ | $\mathrm{mm}(58 \mathrm{in} . \times 42 \mathrm{in}$ | . $\times 0.7 \mathrm{in}$.) |
|  | Ground clearance |  | 275 mm | ( 11 in . | ) |
|  | Kerb clearance | Right | 705 mm | ( 28 in. | ) |
|  |  | Left | 705 mm | ( 28 in. | ) |
|  | Side clearance | Right | 67 mm | ( 2.5 in. | ) |
|  |  | Left | 67 mm | ( 2.5 in . | ) |
|  | Leveling blade width |  | N/A mm | ( N/A in. | ) |


|  |  |  | Centrifugal | Normal |  | 68 kN |  | 15,285 lbf | ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | force | Oscillation |  | 124 kN |  | 27,875 lbf | ) |
|  |  | Front |  | Normal |  | 49 Hz | ( | 2,940 vpm | ) |
|  |  | Front |  | Oscillation |  | 49 Hz | ( | 2,940 vpm | ) |
|  |  |  | Amplitude | Normal |  | 0.52 mm | ( | 0.020 in . | ) |
|  | Vibrator |  | Amplitude | Oscillation |  | 0.75 mm | ( | 0.030 in . | ) |
|  | system |  | Centrifugal | Normal |  | 68 kN | ( | 15,285 lbf | ) |
|  |  |  | force | Oscillation |  | 124 kN |  | 27,875 lbf | ) |
|  |  | R |  | Normal |  | 49 Hz | $($ | 2,940 vpm | ) |
|  |  | Rea | Frequency | Oscillation |  | 49 Hz | ( | 2,940 vpm | ) |
|  |  |  | Amplitude | Normal |  | 0.52 mm | ( | 0.020 in . | ) |
|  |  |  | Amplitude | Oscillation |  | 0.75 mm | $($ | 0.030 in . | ) |
|  |  | Static linear | Front drum | Operating | weight | 233 N/cm | ( | 135 lbf . |  |
|  |  | pressure | Rear drum | Operating | veight | 256 N/cm | ( | 145 lbf./in |  |
|  | Linear pressure | Dynamic | Front drum | Operating weight | Normal | 692 N/cm | $($ | 395 lbf./i |  |
| Performance |  | pressure | Rear drum | Operating weight | Normal | 715 N/cm | ( | 410 lbf./in |  |
|  |  | Number of s | peed shift |  |  | 8 speed |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 1st |  | 0 to $2 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$ |  | 0 to 1.2 mile/h |  |
|  |  |  | Low | 2nd |  | 0 to $4 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$ |  | 0 to 2.5 mile/h |  |
|  |  |  | Low | 3rd |  | 0 to $6 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$ |  | 0 to 3.7 mile/h |  |
|  | Traveling speed | Speed |  | 4th |  | 0 to $7 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$ |  | 0 to 4.4 mile/ |  |
|  |  | range |  | 1st |  | 0 to $4 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$ |  | 0 to 2.5 mile/h |  |
|  |  |  | High | 2nd |  | 0 to $7 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$ |  | 0 to 4.4 mile/h |  |
|  |  |  | High | 3rd |  | 0 to $11 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$ |  | 0 to 6.8 mile/h |  |
|  |  |  |  | 4th |  | 0 to $13 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$ |  | 0 to 8.1 mile/h |  |
|  | Gradeabil | ty (without vib | ration) |  |  | 33 \% | ( | $18^{\circ}$ | ) |
|  |  | Machine cle | arance radius | inside |  | 3.6 m | ( | 142 in. | ) |
|  | Turning | Machine cle | arance radius | s outside |  | 5.5 m | $($ | 217 in. | ) |
|  | radius | Turning radi | us inside com | mpacted surf | ace | 3.7 m | ( | 146 in . | ) |
|  |  | Turning radi | us outside com | mpacted su | face | 5.2 m | $($ | 205 in. | ) |
|  | Steering / | Oscillating an |  |  |  | $\pm 39^{\circ}$ | $\pm$ |  |  |

## SPECIFICATIONS

## 1-3. Common Specifications

|  | Model |  | KUBOTA V3307-CR-T-EF05 (Diesel, EPA-Tier 4) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Type |  | 4-cycle, water-cooled, 4-cylinder in-line, overhead valve, direct injection type, with turbocharger |
|  | Bore $\times$ Stroke |  | $94 \mathrm{~mm} \times 120 \mathrm{~mm}$ (3.7 in. $\times 4.72 \mathrm{in}$.) |
|  | Displacement |  | 3.331 L ( $203.3 \mathrm{cu} . \mathrm{in}$. |
|  |  | Rated speed | 2,200 min ${ }^{-1}$ |
|  |  | Rated output | 54.6 kW ( 73 HP |
|  |  |  | $261 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$ - - ( $193 \mathrm{lbf} \cdot \mathrm{ft}$ |
|  | Performance | Max. torque | at $1,500 \mathrm{~min}^{-1}$ |
|  |  |  | $227 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{kW} \cdot \mathrm{h} \quad$ - $\quad$ ( $0.373 \mathrm{lb} / \mathrm{HP} \cdot \mathrm{h}$ ) |
|  |  | Fuel consumption rate | at $2,200 \mathrm{~min}^{-1}$ |
|  |  | Fuel consumption | $15 \mathrm{~L} / \mathrm{h}$ with full load ( 3.9 gal . with full load) |
|  |  | Fuel | Diesel (ASTM D975-2D) |
| Engine | Fu | Fuel injection pump | High pressure commonrail |
|  |  | Fuel injection time regulator | Electric speed control |
|  |  | Lubrication type | Full forced pressure feed |
|  |  | Oil filter type | Full flow plastic fiber element |
|  |  | Oil cooler type | Integrated water cooled |
|  | Air intake system | Air cleaner type | Dry |
|  | Cooling | Cooling type | Pressurized water forced circulation |
|  | system | Cooling fan type | Exhale |
|  |  | Alternator | 12 V 90 A |
|  |  | Starter | 12 V 3.0 kW |
|  |  | Battery | 12 V (72 Ah, CCA750A) $\times 1$ pcs. (12 V) |
|  | Dry weight |  | 311 kg (686 lbs.) |
|  | Transmission | Type | Hydrostatic |
|  | Transmission | Speeds | 8 speed shifts |
|  | Reverser |  | Switching the direction of flow delivered from the variable pump |
| Drive system | Differential | Front | N/A |
|  | type | Rear | N/A |
|  | Final drive | Front | Planetary gear |
|  |  | Rear | Planetary gear |
|  | Power transm | ssion type | Hydraulic |
| Vibration system | Vibrator type | SW654 | Single eccentric shaft |
|  | Vbratortype | SW654ND | Twin eccentric shaft |
|  | Service brake |  | Dynamic braking through hydrostatic drive system (F-N-R lever) |
| Brake system | Secondary br (Emergency b |  | Hydrostatic + spring applied hydraulically released type (Brake pedal) |
|  | Parking brake |  | Spring applied hydraulically released type (Panel button) |
| Steering system | Power transm | ssion type | Hydraulic |
| Steering system | Steering type |  | Articulated |
|  | Use | Front | Steel drum / Vibrate and drive / 1pc. |
| m and tyres |  | Rear | Steel drum / Vibrate and drive / 1pc. |
| Drum and tyres | Suspension | Front | Rubber isolation |
|  | system | Rear | Rubber isolation |
|  | Water spray ty |  | Pressurized |
| Sprinker system | Liquid spray ty |  | N/A |
| Others | ECO mode |  | Standerd |

## 2. TABLE OF STANDARD VALUES

## 2-1. Engine

| Item |  |  | ndard value |  | Remarks |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Engine model |  | KUBOTA V3307-CR-TE4B |  |  |  |
| Rated output |  | 53.8 kW | ( 72 HP | ) |  |
| Max. rpm under no load |  | $2,400 \pm 50 \mathrm{~min}^{-1}$ |  |  |  |
| Min. rpm under no load |  | $1,000 \pm 50 \mathrm{~min}^{-1}$ |  |  |  |
| Cylinder head tightening torque |  | 187 to $196 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$ | ( 138 to $145 \mathrm{lbf} \cdot \mathrm{ft}$ |  |  |
| Intake manifold tightening torque |  | 18 to $20 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$ | ( 13 to $15 \mathrm{lbf} \cdot \mathrm{ft}$ | ) |  |
| Exhaust manifold tightening torque |  | 30 to $34 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$ | ( 22 to $25 \mathrm{lbf} \cdot \mathrm{ft}$ | ) |  |
| Fan belt tension |  | 10 to 12 mm | ( 0.39 to 0.47 in . | ) | When midpoint of belt pressed at 98 N (22 lbf) |
| Valve clearance (intake) |  | 0.13 to 0.17 mm | ( 0.005 to 0.007 in. | ) |  |
| Valve clearance (exhaust) |  | 0.13 to 0.17 mm | ( 0.005 to 0.007 in . | ) |  |
| Compression pressure | Standard value | 3.92 MPa | ( 568 psi | ) | $250 \mathrm{~min}^{-1}$ |
|  | Allowable limit | 2.90 MPa | ( 421 psi | ) | $250 \mathrm{~min}^{-1}$ |

## 2-2. Propulsion

| Item |  |  | Standard value |  | Remarks |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Travel speed (Forward/reverse) | Low | 1st | 0 to $2 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$ | 0 to 1.2 mile/h ) |  |
|  |  | 2nd | 0 to $4 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$ | 0 to 2.5 mile/h ) |  |
|  |  | 3rd | 0 to $6 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$ | 0 to 3.7 mile/h ) |  |
|  |  | 4th | 0 to $7 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$ | 0 to 4.4 mile $/ \mathrm{h}$ ) |  |
|  | High | 1st | 0 to $4 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$ | 0 to 2.5 mile/h ) |  |
|  |  | 2nd | 0 to $7 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$ | 0 to 4.4 mile/h ) |  |
|  |  | 3rd | 0 to $11 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$ | 0 to 6.8 mile $/ \mathrm{h}$ ) |  |
|  |  | 4th | 0 to $13 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$ | 0 to 8.1 mile $/ \mathrm{h}$ ) |  |

## 2-3. Hydraulic System

| Item |  |  | Standard value |  |  | Remarks |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Propulsion | High pressure relief valve setting |  | $33.0 \pm 1.0 \mathrm{MPa}$ | ( 4,785 $\pm 145 \mathrm{psi}$ | ) | Differential pressure |
|  | Cut off valve setting |  | $30.0 \pm 1.0 \mathrm{MPa}$ | $(4,350 \pm 145 \mathrm{psi}$ | ) | Differential pressure |
|  | Charge relief valve setting |  | $2.4 \pm 0.2 \mathrm{MPa}$ | ( $348 \pm 29 \mathrm{psi}$ | ) |  |
|  | Case pressure | Pump | 0.4 MPa | ( 58.0 psi | ) or less |  |
|  |  | Motor (F) | 0.4 MPa | ( 58.0 psi | ) or less |  |
|  |  | Motor (R) | 0.4 MPa | ( 58.0 psi | ) or less |  |
|  | Brake release pressure | Motor (F) | More than 1.8 MPa | ( 261 psi | ) |  |
|  |  | Motor (R) | More than 1.8 MPa | ( 261 psi | ) |  |
|  | Drainage | Motor (F) | $5.2 \mathrm{~L} / \mathrm{min}$ | ( 1.4 gal . | ) | , 4th |
|  |  | Motor (R) | $5.2 \mathrm{~L} / \mathrm{min}$ | ( 1.4 gal . | ) |  |
| Vibration | High pressure relief valve setting |  | $34.5 \pm 1.0 \mathrm{MPa}$ | ( 5,003 $\pm 145 \mathrm{psi}$ | ) | Differential pressure |
|  | Cut off valve setting |  | $32.5 \pm 1.0 \mathrm{MPa}$ | ( 4,713 $\pm 145 \mathrm{psi}$ | ) |  |
|  | Charge relief valve setting |  | - |  |  |  |
|  | Case pressure | Pump | 0.4 MPa | ( 58.0 psi | ) or less |  |
|  |  | Motor | 0.2 MPa | ( 29.0 psi | ) or less |  |
|  | Drainage | SW654 | $9.4 \mathrm{~L} / \mathrm{min}$ | ( 2.5 gal. |  |  |
|  |  | SW654ND | $6.9 \mathrm{~L} / \mathrm{min}$ | ( 1.8 gal. |  |  |
| Steering oil pressure |  |  | $18.1 \pm 1.0 \mathrm{MPa}$ | ( 2,625 $\pm 145 \mathrm{psi}$ | ) | (orbitroll relief pressure + charge relief pressure) |

## SPECIFICATIONS

## 2-4. Steering

| Item | Standard value | Remarks |
| :---: | :---: | :--- |
| Play in steering wheel | 5 to $10 \mathrm{~mm}(0.2$ to 0.4 in.$)$ | Steering wheel <br> circumference |
|  | $0.5 \mathrm{~mm}(\quad 0.02 \mathrm{in}$.$) or less$ | Steering column shaft <br> direction |

## 2-5. Brakes

| Item | Standard value | Remarks |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Clearance between brake pedal and <br> floorboard (as released) | $112 \mathrm{~mm}(4.4 \mathrm{in}$.) |  |
| Clearance between brake pedal and <br> floorboard (when pressed down) | Note 1: See dimensions | Note 2: See dimensions |
| Propulsion motor inner brake wear limit |  |  |
| Thickness of disc assembly (15 discs) |  |  |$\quad$| Note 3: See dimensions |
| :--- |

## 2-6. Capacities

| Item |  | Standard value |  |  |  | Remarks |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Engine oil pan |  | 11.2 L | ( | 3.0 gal. | ) |  |
| Fuel tank |  | 120 L | ( | 32 gal . | ) |  |
| Coolant |  | 9 L | ( | 2.4 gal. | ) |  |
| Gear box |  | 1.2 L |  | 0.3 gal. |  |  |
| Hydraulic oil tank |  | 44 L |  | 11.6 gal. | ) |  |
| Vibrator case | SW654 | 4.0 L |  | 1.1 gal. |  |  |
|  | SW654ND | 10.4 L | ( | 2.7 gal. |  |  |
| Water spray tank |  | 300 L | ( | 79 gal. |  |  |

## 3. FUEL AND LUBRICANTS SPECIFICATION

## 3-1. Rating

| Lubricant | Service classification | Ambient temp. and applicable viscosity rating |  |  | Applicable Standards |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\begin{gathered} -15 \text { to } 30^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \\ \left(5 \text { to } 86^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right) \\ \text { Cold } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0 \text { to } 40^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \\ \left(32 \text { to } 104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right) \\ \text { Moderate } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 15 \text { to } 55^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \\ \left(59 \text { to } 131^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right) \\ \text { Tropical } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  |
| Engine oil | API-CH-4 <br> or JASO DH-2 | SAE10W-30 | SAE10W-30 | SAE10W-30 | - |
| Gear oil | API grade GL5 | SAE80W-90 | SAE90 | SAE140 | MIL-L-2105 |
| Hydraulic oil | Wear resisting | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ISO-VG32 } \\ & \text { Over VI } 140 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ISO-VG46 } \\ & \text { Over VI } 140 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ISO-VG68 } \\ & \text { Over VI } 110 \end{aligned}$ | ISO-3448 |
| Grease | Lithium type extreme-pressure grease |  |  |  | NLGI-2 |
| Fuel | Diesel oil |  |  |  | ASTM-D975-2D |

## 3-2. Recommended Lubricants

|  | Engine oil |  | Gear oil API GL 5 | Hydraulic oil ISO-VG 46 | Grease <br> (NLGI-2) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | API CJ-4 | JASO DH-2 |  |  |  |
| CHEVRON | $\begin{aligned} & \text { DELO } \\ & 400 \text { LE } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { DELO } \\ & 400 \text { LE } \end{aligned}$ | RPM Universal Gear Lubricants | Rando HDZ 46 | Multifak EP 2 |
| BP | - | - | BP Energear HYPO-U | Bartran <br> HV 46 | BP Energrease LS-EP 2 |
| CASTROL | Tection Extra | TECTION J-MAX 2 | $\begin{gathered} \text { EXP Gear } \\ \text { OILS } \end{gathered}$ | Castrol Hyspin AWH 46 | Castrol Spheerol EPL 2 |
| EXXON MOBIL | Mobil Delvac 1 ESP | - | Mobilube HD | Mobil DTE <br> 10 Excel 46 | Mobilux EP 2 |
| SHELL | Shell Rimula R4 L | Shell Rimula R4 L | Shell Spirax S2 A 90 | Shell Tellus S2V 46 | Shell Alvania Greases EP 2 |

## SPECIFICATIONS

## 4. TIGHTENING TORQUE CHART

| $\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ | $(\mathrm{lbf} \cdot \mathrm{ft})$ |
| :---: | :---: |


|  | Nominal Dia. | Pitch | Strength Classification |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 6.8 |  | 8.8 |  | 10.9 |  | 12.9 |  |
|  | 5 | 0.8 | 4.9 | (3.6) | 5.9 | (4.4) | 7.8 | (5.8) | 7.8 | (5.8) |
|  | 6 | 1.0 | 7.8 | (5.8) | 9.8 | (7.2) | 13 | (9.6) | 13 | (9.6) |
|  | 8 | 1.25 | 17 | (13) | 23 | (17) | 31 | (23) | 31 | (23) |
|  | 10 | 1.5 | 39 | (29) | 49 | (36) | 59 | (44) | 59 | (44) |
|  | 12 | 1.75 | 69 | (51) | 78 | (58) | 108 | (80) | 108 | (80) |
|  | 14 | 2.0 | 98 | (72) | 127 | (94) | 167 | (123) | 167 | (123) |
|  | 16 | 2.0 | 157 | (116) | 196 | (145) | 265 | (195) | 265 | (195) |
|  | 18 | 2.5 | 196 | (145) | 245 | (181) | 343 | (253) | 343 | (253) |
|  | 20 | 2.5 | 294 | (217) | 392 | (289) | 539 | (398) | 539 | (398) |
|  | 22 | 2.5 | 441 | (325) | 539 | (398) | 686 | (506) | 686 | (506) |
|  | 24 | 3.0 | 539 | (398) | 637 | (470) | 883 | (651) | 883 | (651) |
|  | 27 | 3.0 | 785 | (579) | 981 | (724) | 1324 | (977) | 1324 | (977) |
|  | 30 | 3.5 | 1079 | (796) | 1324 | (977) | 1765 | (1302) | 1765 | (1302) |
| 3 <br> 00 <br> 00 <br> 0 <br> 0 <br> $i=1$ <br> 0 <br> 0 <br> 0 <br> 0 | 10 | 1.25 | 39 | (29) | 49 | (36) | 69 | (51) | 69 | (51) |
|  | 12 | 1.25 | 69 | (51) | 88 | (65) | 118 | (87) | 118 | (87) |
|  | 14 | 1.5 | 108 | (80) | 137 | (101) | 186 | (137) | 186 | (137) |
|  | 16 | 1.5 | 167 | (123) | 206 | (152) | 284 | (209) | 284 | (209) |
|  | 18 | 1.5 | 245 | (181) | 294 | (217) | 392 | (289) | 392 | (289) |
|  | 20 | 1.5 | 343 | (253) | 441 | (325) | 588 | (434) | 588 | (434) |
|  | 22 | 1.5 | 490 | (361) | 588 | (434) | 785 | (579) | 785 | (579) |
|  | 24 | 2.0 | 588 | (434) | 735 | (542) | 981 | (724) | 981 | (724) |
|  | 27 | 2.0 | 834 | (615) | 1030 | (760) | 1422 | (1049) | 1422 | (1049) |
|  | 30 | 2.0 | 1177 | (868) | 1422 | (1049) | 1961 | (1446) | 1961 | (1446) |

## ENGINE AND CONTROLS

## 1. ENGINE

## 1-1. Engine Mount


DETAIL B

| (1) Bracket | (9) Bolt | $: M 16 \times 160$ | (17) Bolt | $: M 12 \times 60$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| (2) Bracket | (10) Plate |  | (18) Bolt | $: M 16 \times 160$ |
| (3) Engine | (11) Bolt | $: M 14 \times 40 P=1.5$ | (19) Plate |  |
| (4) Bracket | (12) Damper | (20) Damper |  |  |
| (5) Bracket | (13) Nut (upper) $: M 16$ | (21) Bolt | $: M 12 \times 35 P=1.25$ |  |
| (6) Bolt $: M 12 \times 50$ | (14) Nut (lower) $: M 16$ | (22) Nut (upper) : M16 |  |  |
| (7) Bracket | (15) Bolt | $: M 12 \times 50$ | (23) Nut (lower) : M16 |  |
| (8) Bolt $: M 12 \times 60$ | (16) Bracket |  |  |  |

(6) Bolt M12 $\times 50$
: $108 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$ ( $80 \mathrm{lbf} \cdot f \mathrm{ft})$
(15) Bolt M12×50
: $108 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}(80 \mathrm{lbf} \cdot \mathrm{ft})$
(11) Bolt $\mathrm{M} 14 \times 45 \mathrm{P}=1.5$ : $186 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}(137 \mathrm{lbf} \cdot \mathrm{ft})$
(13) Nut (upper) M16 : $100 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$ ( $74 \mathrm{lbf} \cdot f t$ )
(14) Nut (lower) M16 : $265 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$ ( $195 \mathrm{lbf} \cdot \mathrm{ft}$ )
(21) Bolt $\mathrm{M} 12 \times 35 \mathrm{P}=1.25: 118 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$ ( $87 \mathrm{lbf} \cdot \mathrm{ft})$
(22) Nut (upper) M16 : $100 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$ ( $74 \mathrm{lbf} \cdot f \mathrm{ft}$ )
(23) Nut (lower) M16 : $265 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$ ( $195 \mathrm{lbf} \cdot f t$ )

## 1-2. Engine Exterior



* The actual equipment may differ from that shown above.


## 2. FUEL SYSTEM



0559-02803-0-10908-A


DETAILA


SECTION B-B
(1) Fuel tank
(2) Fuel gauge unit
(3) Fuel tank (return)
(4) Fuel tank (suction)
(5) Engine (suction)
(6) Engine (return)
(7) Fuel supply port
(8) Drain plug
(9) Fuel pump
(10) Hose (Pre-filter OUT $\rightarrow$ Main filter IN)
(11) Hose (Separator OUT $\rightarrow$ Fuel pump IN)
(12) Hose (Engine (return) $\rightarrow$ Check valve)
(13) Hose (Main filter OUT $\rightarrow$ Engine (suction))
(14) Hose (Fuel pump OUT $\rightarrow$ Pre-filter IN)
(15) Pre-filter
(16) Separator
(17) Hose (Fuel tank (suction) $\rightarrow$ Separator IN)
(18) Hose (Check valve $\rightarrow$ Fuel tank (return))
(19) Main filter
(20) Check valve
(21) Check valve

## 3. CONTROL SYSTEM

## 3-1. Throttle Control



| (1) Lock nut | : M6 |
| :--- | :--- |
| (2) Stopper bolt (FULL) | : M6×60 |
| (3) Lock nut | $: M 6$ |
| (4) Stopper bolt (IDOL) | $: M 6 \times 60$ |
| (5) Throttle lever |  |
| (6) Screw | $: M 4 \times 12$ |

(7) Potentiometer
(8) Nut : M16
(9) Disc spring (Do not apply grease)
(10) Washer (Apply grease*)
(11) Bush (Apply grease*)
(12) Washer (Apply grease*)

* : Lithium-based grease


## 3-2. Forward-reverse Control


(1) F-R lever (L)
(4) F-R lever (R)
(2) Lever subassembly
(5) Control cable (F-R)
(3) Shaft subassembly
(6) Control cable (shift)

## 2) Lever subassembly



0559-12003-0-11017-0
(1) Shift lever
(2) Base
(3) Plate
(4) Rod end (Apply grease*) : M6
(5) Lock nut : M6
(6) Rod end (Apply grease*) : M6
(7) Lock nut : M6
(8) Control cable (F-R)
(9) Control cable (shift)
(10) Lock nut : M6
(11) Rod end (Apply grease*) : M6
(12) Lock nut : M6
(13) Rod end (Apply grease*) : M6
(14) Bolt
: M12×30
(15) Lock nut
: M12
(16) Spring (Fill grease*)
(17) Steel ball
(18) Washer (Apply grease*)
(19) Bush (Apply grease*)
(20) Washer (MC nylon)
(21) Bush (Apply grease*)
(22) Disc spring (Do not apply grease)
(23) Nut
: M20
(24) Washer (MC nylon)
(25) Washer (MC nylon)

* : Lithium-based grease


## 3) Shaft subassembly



SECTION A-A


SECTION B-B SECTION C-C


SECTION D-D


SECTION E-E
(1) Arm
(14) Steel ball
(2) Arm
(15) Friction plate
(3) Arm
(4) Shaft
(5) F-R lever switch
(6) Vibration AUTO switch
(7) Backup buzzer switch
(8) Rod end (Apply grease*) : M6 (Left-hand thread)
(9) Nut : M6 (Left-hand thread)
(10) Rod
: M6
: M6
(12) Rod end (Apply grease*) : M6
(13) Spring (Fill grease*)
(16) Holder
(17) Disc spring (Fill grease*)
(18) Lock nut : M12
(19) Bolt : M12×30
(20) Lock nut : M12
(21) Bolt : M12×30
(22) Washer (Apply grease*)
(23) Bush (Apply grease*)
(24) Washer (Apply grease*)
(25) Bush (Apply grease*)

* : Lithium-based grease


## 4. PUMP MOUNT

## 4-1. Pump Mount



SECTION A-A
(1) Bolt : M10×25 P=1.25
(5) Housing
(2) Bolt : M10×30 P=1.25
(6) Flange
(3) Pump
(4) Bolt : M14×40
(7) Hub
(8) Bolt : M12×35
$\sim_{N} \mathrm{O}_{\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}}^{5}$
(1) Bolt M10×25 P=1.25: $69 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$ ( $51 \mathrm{lbf} \cdot \mathrm{ft}$ )
(2) Bolt M10 $\times 30 \mathrm{P}=1.25$ : $49 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$ ( $36 \mathrm{lbf} \cdot \mathrm{ft}$ )
(8) Bolt M12×35 : $86 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$ ( $63 \mathrm{lbf} \cdot \mathrm{ft}$ )

## 4-1-1. Installation of pump

- When the pump assembly has been removed from the engine for repair or replacement, reinstall it in accordance with the following procedure.
(1) Apply adequate amount of grease to pump (3) and hub (7) splines.
(2) Set hub (7) to pump (3) and the specified dimension.


## $\star$ Specified dimension a: 2 mm (0.08 in.)

(3) Secure hub (7) with bolt (8).

(8) Bolt M12×35:86 N•m (63 lbf•ft)
(4) Secure flange (6) to engine flywheel with eight bolts (2), spring washers and washers.

(2) Bolt M10×30 P=1.25:49 N•m (36 lbf•ft)
(5) Secure housing (5) to flywheel housing with twelve bolts (1).
(1) Bolt M10×25 P=1.25 : $69 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}(51 \mathrm{lbf} \cdot \mathrm{ft})$
(6) Engage hub (7) of pump subassembly with flange (6).
(7) Secure pump subassembly to housing (5) with two bolts (4) and washers.

## (NOTICE)

- Bolts (2) is treated with thread-locking fluid. Use new thread-locking fluid treated bolts for installation.

HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS

## 1. SYSTEM CIRCUIT DIAGRAM

## 1-1. Graphic Symbols for Hydraulic Circuits

Basic Symbols

| DESCRIPTION |
| :--- | :--- |
| Main working |
| Pilot control |
| Drain or bleed |

Pump, Motors and Cylinders

| DESCRIPTION | SYMBOL |
| :--- | :--- |
| Hydraulic pumps: <br> Fixed displacement <br> Unidirectional <br> Bidirectional <br> Variable displacement <br> Unidirectional <br> Bidirectional <br> Variable displace- <br> ment pressure com- <br> pensated <br> Unidirectional |  |
| Hydraulic Motor: |  |
| Unidirectional <br> Bidirectional |  |
| Double acting hydraulic <br> cylinder <br> Differential cylinder |  |
| Electric motor |  |

## Valves

| DESCRIPTION | Check valve |
| :--- | :--- |
| Manual shut off (On-Off) |  |
| Pressure relief |  |
| Flow control, adjustable |  |
| Valve symbols: <br> The basic valve symbol <br> one or more squares <br> with lines representing <br> flow paths and flow con- <br> ditions between ports. |  |
| Multiple squares indicate <br> a valve with as many dis- <br> tinct positions there are <br> squares providing various <br> flow path options for the <br> fluid. <br> The multiple square <br> moves to represent how <br> flow paths change when <br> the valving element is <br> shifted within the compo- <br> nent. |  |
| Valves with infinite posi- <br> tioning between certain <br> limits are symbolized <br> with lines parallel to the <br> squares. |  |

Methods of Operation

| DESCRIPTION | SYMBOL |
| :--- | :--- |
| Spring | Manual |
| Pressure compensated | Reversing motor |
| Remote supply <br> Internal supply |  |
| Solenoid: <br> Single winding |  |
| Two windings operating <br> in opposite directions. |  |
| Pilot directional valve is <br> actuated by the solenoid. |  |

## 1-2. Hydraulic Circuit Diagram

## 1-2-1. Hydraulic circuit diagram (SW654)



## 1-2-2. Hydraulic circuit diagram (SW654ND)



## 2. PROPULSION HYDRAULIC SYSTEM




Hose:FB Propulsion



SECTION A-A


## 2-2. Hydraulic Component Specifications

2-2-1. Hydraulic pump assembly (propulsion + vibrator + steering • charge + load)


Hydraulic circuit diagram
(1) Propulsion pump
(1-1) Port B (Forward)
(1-2) Port B1 (Forward)
(1-3) Drain port
(1-4) Port A1 (Reverse)
(1-5) Port A (Reverse)
(1-6) Servo pressure gauge port
(1-7) High pressure gauge port (For port B)
(1-8) Servo pressure gauge port
(1-9) Control pressure port
(1-10) Drain port or Filler port
(1-11) High pressure relief valve (For port B)
(1-12) Charge pressure gauge port
(1-13) High pressure relief valve (For port A)
(1-14) High pressure gauge port (For port A)
(1-15) Charge relief valve
(1-16) Drain port
(1-17) Cut off valve
Specifications

- Displacement : $46 \mathrm{~cm}^{3} / \mathrm{rev}(2.8 \mathrm{cu} . \mathrm{in} . / \mathrm{rev})$
- High pressure relief valve pressure setting : $33.0 \mathrm{MPa} \quad$ ( $4,785 \mathrm{psi})$
- Charge relief valve pressure setting : $2.4 \mathrm{MPa} \quad(348 \mathrm{psi})$
- Cut off valve pressure setting $\quad: 30.0 \mathrm{MPa} \quad(4,350 \mathrm{psi})$
(2) Vibrator pump
(2-1) Port B2 (Low amplitude/Oscillation)
[PB2]: SAE 3/4"
(2-2) Port A2 (High amplitude/Normal)
[PA2] : SAE 3/4"
(2-3) Servo pressure gauge port
(2-4) Solenoid valve a (High amplitude/Normal)
(2-5) High pressure gauge port (For port B) : 7/16-20UNF
(2-6) Solenoid valve b (Low amplitude/Oscillation)
(2-7) Servo pressure gauge port
(2-8) Control pressure port
(2-9) Drain port or Filler port
(2-10) High pressure relief valve (For port B)
(2-11) Charge pressure gauge port
(2-12) High pressure relief valve (For port A)
(2-13) High pressure gauge port (For port A)
(2-14) Drain port
(2-15) Cut off valve
Specifications
- Displacement

(3) Steering $\cdot$ charge pump

| (3-1) | Suction port |
| :--- | :--- |
| (3-2) | Discharge port |
| [B3]: SAE 3/4" |  |
| [BAE $3 / 4 "$ |  |

(4) Load pump
$\begin{array}{ll}(4-1) & \text { Suction port } \\ (4-2) & \text { Discharge port } \\ \text { [B4] : SAE 3/4" } \\ \text { (4) } & \text { SA" }\end{array}$
Specifications

- Displacement : $22.4 \mathrm{~cm}^{3} / \mathrm{rev}(1.4 \mathrm{cu} . \mathrm{in} . / \mathrm{rev})$

| - Allowable pump case pressure | $: 0.4 \mathrm{MPa}\left(\begin{array}{c}58.0 \mathrm{psi}) \\ \text { - Pump assembly weight }\end{array}\right.$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| $66 \mathrm{~kg} \quad\left(\begin{array}{c}146 \mathrm{lbs} .)\end{array}\right)$ or less |  |

- Pump assembly weight : 66 kg ( 146 lbs )


## 2-2-2. Propulsion hydraulic motor

Flow of oil
$\cdot 2 \rightarrow 5$ Counterclockwise rotation $\binom{$ Propulsion motor (F) : Forward }{ Propulsion motor (R) : Reverse }
$\cdot 5 \rightarrow 2$ Clockwise rotation $\quad\binom{$ Propulsion motor (F) : Reverse }{ Propulsion motor (R) : Forward }
(1) Drain port
[FDL] [RDL] :
7/ 8-14UNF
(5) Port A
(2) Port B
[FDB] [RDB] : 1 1/16-12UNF
(6) Pilot pressure port
[FDA] [RDA] : 1 1/16-12UNF
[FDX] [RDX] : 7/16-20UNF
(3) Motor
(4) Reduction gear

## Motor specifications

- Displacement (max)
(min)
- Maximum working pressure
- Allowable motor case pressure :
- Brake release pressure
- Speed change pressure Reduction gear specifications
- Reduction ratio
: 1/35.000
- Weight


## 2-2-3. Servo bypass solenoid valve


(1) Solenoid
(2) O-ring (1B P14)
(3) Spool (K)
(4) Body
(5) Spring
(6) Port T
(7) Port A
(8) Port P
[VSA] : G1/4
[VSP] : G1/4

Specifications

- Rated flow : $30 \mathrm{~L} / \mathrm{min}$ ( $7.9 \mathrm{gal} . / \mathrm{min}$ )
- Rated pressure : $4.9 \mathrm{MPa}(711 \mathrm{psi})(7,8)$
$: 0.5 \mathrm{MPa}$ ( 72.5 psi ) (6)
- Weight : 1.5 kg ( 3.3 lbs.$)$


## 2-2-4. Valve block




Hydraulic circuit diagram


VIEW A

| (1) | Port T1 | [BT1] | G3/8 | (8) | Parking brake solenoid valve |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (2) | Port T2 |  | : G3/8 | (9) | Speed change solenoid valve |  |  |
| (3) | Port B | [BB] | : G3/8 | (10) | Port C1 | [BC1] | G3/8 |
| (4) | Port T5 | [BT5] | G3/8 | (11) | Block |  |  |
| (5) | Hand pump |  |  | (12) | Port $P$ | [BPB] | G3/8 |
| (6) | Rotary valve |  |  | (13) | Port C2 |  | G3/8 |
| (7) | Port T3 | [BT3] | : G1/8 | (14) | Port T4 |  | G1/8 |

## Specifications

- Maximum flow : $11 \mathrm{~L} / \mathrm{min}$ ( 2.9 gal./min )
- Maximum working pressure : 21 MPa ( 3,045 psi )
- Hand pump displacement : $5.7 \mathrm{~mL} /$ stroke ( 0.0015 gal./stroke )
- Weight : 4 kg ( 8.8 lbs )


## 3. VIBRATOR HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

## 3-1. Vibrator Hydraulic Piping



- The letters and numbers in the figure such as "TFA" and "FVA" show each port.
-Arrow " $\longleftrightarrow ; \rightarrow$ " symbols show the hose connection and the direction of the flow of the oil. 0559-49805-0-10838-B


## 3-2. Hydraulic Component Specifications

## 3-2-1. Vibrator hydraulic motor



Hydraulic circuit diagram
Flow of oil

- $2 \rightarrow 3$ Clockwise rotation (Low amplitude/Oscillation)
-3 $\rightarrow 2$ Counterclockwise rotation (High amplitude/Normal)

| (1) Drain port |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| (2) Port A | [FVA][RVA] $: 1 / 1 / 16-12 \mathrm{-}$ UN |
| (3) Port B | [FVB][RVB] : $11 / 16-12 \mathrm{UN}$ |
| (4) Drain port | [FVL][RVL] : $3 / 4-16 \mathrm{UNF}$ |

Specifications

- Displacement $\quad: 23.5 \mathrm{~cm}^{3} / \mathrm{rev}$ ( $1.43 \mathrm{cu} . \mathrm{in} . / \mathrm{rev}$ )
- Working pressure : 28 MPa ( $4,060 \mathrm{psi})$
- Allowable motor case pressure : 0.2 MPa ( 29 psi )
- Weight : 12 kg ( 26 lbs )


## 3-2-2. Valve assembly



Connection diagram

Hydraulic circuit diagram
(1) Port B
(2) Port CP
[BBB]: 1 1/16-12UN
(10) Solenoid valve a
(3) Port A
[BCP]: 9/16-18UNF
[BAA] : 1 1/16-12UN
(4) Solenoid valve b
(5) Port MP
: 7/16-20UNF
(6) Port B1
(7) Port A1
(8) Port
[TFA] : G3/4
(9) Port
[TRB] : G3/4
(11) Flushing valve
(12) Port
[BB1] : G3/4
(13) Port
[BA1] : G3/4
(14) Relief valve (R1)
(15) Block
(16) Port P
[BP] : 1 1/16-12UN
(17) Body
(18) Port T
[B3] : 9/16-18UNF

Specifications

| - Rated flow | $100 \mathrm{~L} / \mathrm{min}$ | 26.4 gal./min | ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| - Rated pressure | 35 MPa | 5,075 psi | ) $(1$ to $3,5,16)$ |
|  | 0.5 MPa | 72.5 psi | ) (18) |
| - Relief valve pressure setting | 31.5 MPa | 4,568 psi | ) (14) |
|  | 1.3 MPa | 189 psi | ) (R2) |
| - Weight | 26 kg | 57.3 lbs . | ) |

## 4. STEERING SYSTEM

## 4-1. Steering Hydraulic Piping




Hydraulic oil tank


VIEW F

## 4-2. Steering Wheel


(1) Nut
: M12 P=1.25
(4) Bolt
: M10×30
(2) Steering wheel
(5) Orbitrol
(3) Column shaft
$\sim_{\sim}^{\sim} \mathrm{O}_{\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}}^{\infty}$
(1) Nut M12 $\mathrm{P}=1.25$ : 54 to $64 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$ ( 40 to $47 \mathrm{lbf} \cdot \mathrm{ft}$ )
(4) Bolt $\mathrm{M} 10 \times 30$ : $49 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$ ( $36 \mathrm{lbf} \cdot \mathrm{ft}$ )

## 4-3. Hydraulic Component Specifications

## 4-3-1. Orbitrol



Hydraulic circuit diagram

| (1) Port L | $[\mathrm{L}]: 3 / 4-16 \mathrm{UNF}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| (2) Port $R$ | $[R]: 3 / 4-16 \mathrm{UNF}$ |
| (3) Port P | $[\mathrm{P}]: 3 / 4-16 \mathrm{UNF}$ |
| (4) Port T | $[T]: 3 / 4-16 \mathrm{UNF}$ |
| (5) Relief valve |  |

## Specifications

- Displacement : $230 \mathrm{~cm}^{3} / \mathrm{rev}$ ( $14.0 \mathrm{cu} . \mathrm{in} . / \mathrm{rev}$ )
- Maximum pressure : 17.2 MPa ( $2,494 \mathrm{psi})$
- Relief valve pressure setting : 15.7 MPa ( $2,277 \mathrm{psi})$
- Weight : 7.7 kg ( 17.0 lbs.$)$


## 4-3-2. Load solenoid valve



Hydraulic circuit diagram

(1) Port B : G3/4
(2) Load solenoid valve
(3) Port A
: G3/4
(4) Port T
[LT] : G3/4
(5) Port P
[LP]: G3/4

Specifications

- Maximum flow : $75 \mathrm{~L} / \mathrm{min}$ ( $19.8 \mathrm{gal} . / \mathrm{min})$
- Maximum pressure : 21.0 MPa ( $3,045 \mathrm{psi})$
- Relief valve pressure setting : 12.7 MPa ( $1,842 \mathrm{psi}$ )
- Weight : 1.30 kg ( 2.9 lbs )


# ELECTRICAL SYSTEM 

## 1. PRECAUTIONS FOR WORK

## 1-1. Wire Numbers, Wire Sizes, Wire Colors and Connectors Shown in Electrical Circuit Diagram, Wiring Harness Layout and Wiring Harnesses

- Codes used in electrical circuit diagrams give the following information.
- The wire size is AVS 0.85 unless otherwise specified.

- The pin or socket layout of mating connectors are symmetrical, either vertically or horizontally. When the connector valves are connected, the pin and socket that have the same number are connected.

- Wire color code chart

| B | Black | BW | Black/ <br> White stripe | BY | Black/ <br> Yellow stripe | BR | Black/ <br> Red stripe | BG | Black/ <br> Green stripe | BL | Black/ <br> Blue stripe |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| W | White | WR | White/ Red stripe | WB | White/ Black stripe | WL | White/ Blue stripe | WY | White/ Yellow stripe | WG | White/ Green stripe |  |  |
| R | Red | RW | Red <br> White stripe | RB | Red/ <br> Black stripe | RY | Red/ <br> Yellow stripe | RG | Red/ <br> Green stripe | RL | Red/ <br> Blue stripe |  |  |
| G | Green | GW | Green/ White stripe | GR | Green/ Red stripe | GY | Green/ Yellow stripe | GB | Green/ Black stripe | GL | Green/ Blue stripe |  |  |
| Y | Yellow | YR | Yellow/ Red stripe | YB | Yellow/ Black stripe | YG | Yellow/ Green stripe | YL | Yellow/ Blue stripe | YW | Yellow/ White stripe |  |  |
| Br | Brown | BrW | Brown/ <br> White stripe | BrR | Brown/ <br> Red stripe | BrY | Brown/ Yellow stripe | BrB | Brown/ <br> Black stripe | BrG | Brown/ <br> Green stripe | BrL | Brown/ Blue stripe |
| L | Blue | LW | Blue/ <br> White stripe | LR | Blue/ <br> Red stripe | LY | Blue/ <br> Yellow stripe | LB | Blue/ <br> Black stripe | LG | Blue/ <br> Green stripe |  |  |
| Lg | Light green | LgR | Light green/ Red stripe | LgY | Light green/ Yellow stripe | LgB | Light green/ Black stripe | LgW | Light green/ White stripe | LgL | Light green/ Blue stripe |  |  |


| O | Orange | YO | Yellow/ <br> Orange stripe | OW | Orange/ White stripe |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | LO | Blue/ Orange stripe | OB | Orange/ Black stripe |
|  |  | GO | Green/ Orange stripe | OG | Orange/ Green stripe |
| Gy $(\mathrm{Gr})$ | Gray | GyR | Gray/ <br> Red stripe | GrW | Gray/ White stripe |
|  |  | GyL | Grayl <br> Blue stripe | GrY | Gray/ Yellow stripe |
| Sb | Sky blue |  |  | GrB | Gray/ Black stripe |
| P | Pink | PB | Pink/ <br> Black stripe | PG | Pink/ <br> Green stripe |
| Pu | Purple |  |  | PL | Pink/ <br> Blue stripe |

2. SYSTEM CIRCUIT DIAGRAM

Comenation Lamp $(\mathbb{R}, \mathrm{R})$

2-1. Electrical Circuit Diagram



$$
7 \text { Tixicios }
$$

3. ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

## 3-1. Wiring Harness Layout (1)




Hydraulic oil filter switch harness (P.5-029)


## 3-2. Wiring Harness Layout (2)



## 3-3. Wiring Harness Layout (3)



## ELECTRICAL SYSTEM



| No. | SIZE, COLOR | CONTACT POINTS | CONNECTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (60) | BrW | 3 | B, Upr $\times 2$ |
| (60) | GW | 3 | B, Lwr $\times 2$ |
| (603) | L | 2 | B, V |
| (604) | YW | 2 | V. F-R lever vibration switch (L) harness-G/NO |
| (60) | W | 2 | V, F-R lever vibration switch (L) harness-W/NC |
| (60) | BR | 2 | B, F-R lever vibration switch (L) harness-Br/COM |
| (60) | LW | 4 | B, RH $\times 2$, Fuse $\cdot$ relay harness (1)(6M) |
| (68) | OW | 4 | B, LH $\times 2$, Fuse $\cdot$ relay harness (1)(6M) |
| 609 | Br | 3 | B, V, Fuse • relay harness (1)(6M) |
| (11) | BW | 2 | V, Fuse • relay harness (1)(6M) |
| (103) | WY | 2 | B, ECU harness |
| (104) | PG | 2 | B, Fuse • relay harness (1)(6M) |
| (108) | GB | 2 | B, ECU harness |
| (109) | P | 2 | B, Fuel gauge unit harness |
| (110) | LR | 2 | B, Hydraulic oil filter switch harness |
| (112) | PL | 2 | B, SC |
| (113) | OG | 2 | B, Fuse • relay harness (1)(6M) |
| (101) | BY | 3 | H, R, Control panel harness (12F) |
| (103) | 2RB | 2 | F , Control panel harness (3F) |
| (104) | 2RW | 2 | F], Control panel harness (3F) |
| (105) | 2RG | 2 | R, Control panel harness (3F) |
| (106) | LY | 3 | ST, Control panel harness (12F), Fuse • relay harness (1)(14M) |
| (107) | GR | 4 | H, R, ST, Control panel harness (12F) |
| (108) | G | 4 | H, R, ST, Control panel harness (12F) |
| (109) | WR | 3 | R, V, Control panel harness (12F) |
| (110) | GY | 2 | R, V |
| (11) | $\bigcirc$ | 2 | V, Control panel harness (12F) |
| (113) | GrB | 4 | PB, Control panel harness (12F), ECU harness, Servo bypass solenoid |
| (14) | P | 2 | ST], Fuse • relay harness (1)(14M) |
| (115) | GY | 2 | [ F , Fuse $\cdot$ relay harness (1)(14M) |
| (116) | W | 2 | R, Control panel harness (12F) |
| (N) | B,2B,3B | 23 | $\mathbf{F}, \mathbf{H}, \mathbf{L H} \times 2, \mathbf{L w r} \times 2, \mathbf{P B}, \mathbf{R} \times 2, \mathbf{R H} \times 2, \mathbf{S C}, \mathbf{U p r} \times 2, \mathbf{W}$, Control panel harness (4F), Ground $\times 2$, Fuel gauge unit harness, Fuel pump, Fuse • relay harness (1)(4M), Servo bypass solenoid, Sub power |
| (904) | 5W | 2 | ST, Fuse • relay harness (1)(2M) |
| (00) | BW | 2 | Control panel harness (14F), Fuse • relay harness (1)(8M) |
| (10) | 3BR | 2 | ST, Fuse • relay harness (1)(2M) |
| (11) | LgR | 2 | ST, ECU harness |
| (12) | WY | 2 | Control panel harness (14F), Fuse • relay harness (1)(4F) |


| No. | SIZE, COLOR | CONTACT POINTS | CONNECTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (13) | 2WG | 2 | Control panel harness (4F), Fuse • relay harness (1)(4M) |
| (14) | YR | 2 | Control panel harness (14F), Fuse • relay harness (1)(8M) |
| (115) | 2RY | 2 | Control panel harness (4F), Fuse • relay harness (1)(4M) |
| (16) | WB | 2 | V , Fuse • relay harness (1)(8M) |
| (17) | WL | 3 | Control panel harness (14F), ECU harness, Fuse • relay harness (1)(8M) |
| (18) | RL | 3 | V, Control panel harness (14F), Fuse • relay harness (1)(8M) |
| (19) | LR | 2 | ST, Fuse • relay harness (1)(8M) |
| (22) | 1.25WL | 2 | Fuse • relay harness (1)(4M), Sub power |
| (21) | YL | 2 | Control panel harness (14F), Fuse • relay harness (1)(8M) |
| (22) | Y | 2 | V , Fuse • relay harness (1)(8M) |
| (23) | 2R | 2 | Control panel harness (4F), Fuse • relay harness (1)(4F) |
| (101) | WB | 3 | A), Fuel pump, Fuse • relay harness (1)(14M) |
| (106) | YG | 2 | A, ECU harness |
| (107) | GL | 2 | A], ECU harness |
| (108) | YL | 2 | A, ECU harness |
| (109) | YW | 2 | A], ECU harness |
| (113) | LgR | 2 | A, Fuse • relay harness (1)(14M) |
| (117) | 0.75 RB | 2 | A, ECU harness |
| (126) | YB | 2 | (A), ECU harness |
| (127) | LgW | 2 | A, ECU harness |
| (128) | YR | 2 | (A), ECU harness |
| (134) | BrY | 2 | A, Fuse • relay harness (1)(14M) |
| (137) | 0.75RW | 2 | A, ECU harness |
| (156) | BrB | 2 | A, ECU harness |
| (175) | BrR | 2 | A], Fuse • relay harness (1)(14M) |
| (1102) | 2WR | 2 | W, Fuse • relay harness (1)(4F) |
| (103) | Gry | 2 | Control panel harness (14F), Fuse • relay harness (1)(14M) |
| (105) | 2W | 2 | W, Fuse • relay harness (1)(4F) |
| (106) | LgB | 2 | Control panel harness (14F), Fuse • relay harness (1)(14M) |
| (108) | Lg | 2 | Control panel harness (14F), Fuse • relay harness (1)(14M) |
| (100) | GrW | 2 | Control panel harness (14F), Fuse $\cdot$ relay harness (1)(14M) |
| (110) | Gr | 2 | Control panel harness (14F), Fuse • relay harness (1)(14M) |
| (111) | GY | 2 | Control panel harness (14F), Fuse • relay harness (1)(14M) |
| (112) | YB | 2 | Control panel harness (14F), Fuse • relay harness (1)(14M) |
| (201) | PB | 3 | [ F, R, Control panel harness (12F) |
| (202) | LB | 2 | F, V |
| (203) | YW | 2 | R, Control panel harness (12F) |
| (204) | GY | 2 | R], Mihaalu (option) |
| (205) | Br | 2 | F], Mihaalu (option) |

4-2. Fuse • Relay Harness (1)


| No. | SIZE, COLOR | CONTACT POINTS | CONNECTION |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | (1) | (2) |
| (60) | LW | 2 | Diode unit, Main harness (6F) |  |
| (68) | OW | 2 | Diode unit, Main harness (6F) |  |
| (60) | Br | 2 | Main harness (6F) | Relay 5-5 |
| (11) | BW | 3 | Main harness (6F) | Relay 1-3, 2-1 |
| (161) | 5BY | 2 | ECU harness, Glow relay |  |
| (102) | 3BW | 2 | STR, ECU harness |  |
| (104) | PG | 2 | Diode unit, Main harness (6F) |  |
| (105) | GY | 2 | STR | Fuse 19 |
| (106) | RG | 2 |  | Fuse 19, Relay 1-5 |
| (167) | 2 Y | 2 | ECU harness | Fuse 20 |
| (113) | OG | 2 | Diode unit, Main harness (6F) |  |
| (106) | LY | 2 | Flasher unit, Main harness (14F) |  |
| (14) | P | 2 | Main harness (14F) | Relay 4-2 |
| (115) | GY | 2 | Main harness (14F) | Relay 4-5 |
| (N) | B,2B,3B | 14 | Battery relay harness, Flasher unit, Glow relay, Ground, Main harness (4F), Liguid spray relay (option), Liguid spray solenoid (option) | Relay 1-2, 2-2, 2-5, 3-2, 5-2, 6-2, 7-2 |
| (02) | 5R | 2 | Battery relay harness, Glow relay |  |
| (004) | 5W | 3 | Battery relay harness, Main harness (2F) | Fuse 17 |
| (00) | BW | 2 | Main harness (8F) | Fuse 17 |
| (07) | 3WL | 2 | Battery relay harness | Fuse 1 |
| (09) | 5WR | 3 | Battery relay harness | Fuse 5, 10 |
| (10) | 3BR | 2 | Main harness (2F) | Fuse 13 |
| (11) | LgR | 2 | Battery relay harness, ECU harness |  |
| (12) | WY,2WY | 4 | Main harness (4M) | Fuse 2, Relay 6-3, 7-3 |
| $(13)$ | 2WG | 2 | Main harness (4F) | Fuse 5 |
| (14) | YR | 2 | Main harness (8F) | Fuse 10 |
| (115) | RY,2RY | 5 | Flasher unit, Main harness (4F) | Fuse 6, Relay 4-1, 4-3 |
| (16) | WB | 2 | Main harness (8F) | Fuse 7 |
| (17) | WL | 2 | Main harness (8F) | Fuse 8 |


| No. | SIZE, COLOR | CONTACT POINTS | CONNECTION |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | (1) | (2) |
| (18) | RL | 2 | Main harness (8F) | Fuse 9 |
| (19) | LR | 2 | Main harness (8F) | Fuse 15 |
| (22) | 1.25WL | 2 | Main harness (4F) | Fuse 11 |
| (21) | YL | 2 | Main harness (8F) | Fuse 12 |
| (22) | Y | 2 | Main harness (8F) | Fuse 15 |
| (22) | 2R | 3 | Main harness (4M), Liguid spray relay (option) | Fuse 1 |
| (25) | 3BY | 2 | STR | Fuse 13 |
| (13) | RY | 2 | ECU harness, Sub ECU lamp |  |
| (32) | R,3R | 4 | MAI $\times 2$, ECU harness | Fuse 18 |
| (101) | WB,3WB | 5 | MAI, ECU harness, Main harness (14F), Sub ECU lamp | Fuse 20 |
| (103) | LgY | 2 | MAI, ECU harness |  |
| (105) | YB | 2 | STR, ECU harness |  |
| (112) | YG | 2 | ECU harness | Fuse 14 |
| (113) | LgR | 3 | ECU harness, Main harness (14F) | Fuse 16 |
| (114) | $\bigcirc$ | 2 | ECU harness | Relay 3-4 |
| (124) | BR | 2 | ECU harness, Glow relay |  |
| (130) | LB | 2 | ECU harness | Relay 2-3 |
| (134) | Bry | 3 | ECU harness, Main harness (14F) | Relay 3-3 |
| (175) | BrR | 4 | ECU harness, Main harness (14F) | Relay 1-1, 3-1 |
| (100) | 2LW | 2 |  | Fuse 4, Relay 7-5 |
| (1102) | 2WR | 2 | Main harness (4M) | Fuse 4 |
| (103) | Gry | 3 | Diode unit, Main harness (14F) | Relay 7-1 |
| (104) | 2LR | 2 |  | Fuse 3, Relay 6-5 |
| (105) | 2W | 2 | Main harness (4M) | Fuse 3 |
| (106) | LgB | 3 | Diode unit, Main harness (14F) | Relay 6-1 |
| (108) | Lg | 2 | Main harness (14F) | Relay 5-4 |
| (100) | GrW | 2 | Main harness (14F) | Relay 5-1 |
| (110) | Gr | 2 | Main harness (14F) | Relay 5-3 |
| (111) | GY | 2 | Main harness (14F), Liguid spray relay (option) |  |
| (112) | YB,2YB | 3 | Main harness (14F), <br> Liguid spray relay (option), <br> Liguid spray solenoid (option) |  |

## ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

## 4-3. Fuse • Relay Harness (2)



| No. | SIZE, COLOR | CONTACT POINTS | CONNECTION |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | (1) | (2) |
| (60) | LW | 2 | Diode unit, Main harness (6F) |  |
| 608 | OW | 2 | Diode unit, Main harness (6F) |  |
| 609 | Br | 2 | Main harness (6F) | Relay 5-5 |
| (11) | BW | 3 | Main harness (6F) | Relay 1-3, 2-1 |
| (101) | 5BY | 2 | ECU harness, Glow relay |  |
| (102) | 3BW | 2 | STR, ECU harness |  |
| (104) | PG | 2 | Diode unit, Main harness (6F) |  |
| (105) | GY | 2 | STR | Fuse 19 |
| (106) | RG | 2 |  | Fuse 19, Relay 1-5 |
| (107) | 2 Y | 2 | ECU harness | Fuse 20 |
| 1113 | OG | 2 | Diode unit, Main harness (6F) |  |
| (106) | LY | 2 | Flasher unit, Main harness (14F) |  |
| (114) | P | 2 | Main harness (14F) | Relay 4-2 |
| (115) | GY | 2 | Main harness (14F) | Relay 4-5 |
| (N) | B,2B,3B | 14 | Battery relay harness, Flasher unit, Glow relay, Ground, Main harness (4F), Liguid spray relay (option), Liguid spray solenoid (option) | Relay 1-2, 2-2, 2-5, 3-2, 5-2, 6-2, 7-2 |
| (02) | 5R | 2 | Battery relay harness, Glow relay |  |
| (904) | 5W | 3 | Battery relay harness, Main harness (2F) | Fuse 17 |
| (20) | BW | 2 | Main harness (8F) | Fuse 17 |
| (00) | 3WL | 2 | Battery relay harness | Fuse 1 |
| (09) | 5WR | 3 | Battery relay harness | Fuse 5, 10 |
| (10) | 3BR | 2 | Main harness (2F) | Fuse 13 |
| (11) | LgR | 2 | Battery relay harness, ECU harness |  |
| (12) | WY,2WY | 4 | Main harness (4M) | Fuse 2, Relay 6-3, 7-3 |
| (113) | 2WG | 2 | Main harness (4F) | Fuse 5 |
| (14) | YR | 2 | Main harness (8F) | Fuse 10 |
| (115) | RY,2RY | 5 | Flasher unit, Main harness (4F) | Fuse 6, Relay 4-1, 4-3 |
| (16) | WB | 2 | Main harness (8F) | Fuse 7 |
| (117) | WL | 2 | Main harness (8F) | Fuse 8 |


| No. | SIZE, COLOR | CONTACT POINTS | CONNECTION |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | (1) | (2) |
| (18) | RL | 2 | Main harness (8F) | Fuse 9 |
| (19) | LR | 2 | Main harness (8F) | Fuse 15 |
| (20) | 1.25WL | 2 | Main harness (4F) | Fuse 11 |
| (21) | YL | 2 | Main harness (8F) | Fuse 12 |
| (22) | Y | 2 | Main harness (8F) | Fuse 15 |
| (23) | 2R | 3 | Main harness (4M), Liguid spray relay (option) | Fuse 1 |
| (22) | 3BY | 2 | STR | Fuse 13 |
| (13) | RY | 2 | ECU harness, Sub ECU lamp |  |
| (52) | R,3R | 4 | MAI $\times 2$, ECU harness | Fuse 18 |
| (101) | WB,3WB | 5 | MAI, ECU harness, Main harness (14F), Sub ECU lamp | Fuse 20 |
| (103) | LgY | 2 | MAI, ECU harness |  |
| (105) | YB | 2 | STR, ECU harness |  |
| (112) | YG | 2 | ECU harness | Fuse 14 |
| (113) | LgR | 3 | ECU harness, Main harness (14F) | Fuse 16 |
| (114) | O | 2 | ECU harness | Relay 3-4 |
| (124) | BR | 2 | ECU harness, Glow relay |  |
| (130) | LB | 2 | ECU harness | Relay 2-3 |
| (134) | BrY | 3 | ECU harness, Main harness (14F) | Relay 3-3 |
| (715) | BrR | 4 | ECU harness, Main harness (14F) | Relay 1-1, 3-1 |
| (100) | 2LW | 2 |  | Fuse 4, Relay 7-5 |
| (112) | 2WR | 2 | Main harness (4M) | Fuse 4 |
| (140) | Gry | 3 | Diode unit, Main harness (14F) | Relay 7-1 |
| (104) | 2LR | 2 |  | Fuse 3, Relay 6-5 |
| (105) | 2W | 2 | Main harness (4M) | Fuse 3 |
| (W06) | LgB | 3 | Diode unit, Main harness (14F) | Relay 6-1 |
| (108) | Lg | 2 | Main harness (14F) | Relay 5-4 |
| (100) | GrW | 2 | Main harness (14F) | Relay 5-1 |
| (110) | Gr | 2 | Main harness (14F) | Relay 5-3 |
| (111) | GY | 2 | Main harness (14F), <br> Liguid spray relay (option) |  |
| (112) | YB,2YB | 3 | Main harness (14F), <br> Liguid spray relay (option), <br> Liguid spray solenoid (option) |  |



| No. | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { SIZE, } \\ & \text { COLOR } \end{aligned}$ | CONTACT POINTS | CONNECTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (00) | WL | 2 | ECU-E01, Engine connector A-4 |
| (00) | Gr | 3 | ECU-E09, -E29, Engine connector A-7 |
| (10) | BR | 3 | ECU-E10, -E30, Engine connector A-3 |
| (13) | 0.5B | 3 | ECU-E13, Engine connector A-19, -26 |
| (14) | G,1.25G | 4 | ECU-E14, -E34, Engine connector B-2, -5 |
| (115) | R,1.25R | 3 | ECU-E15, -E35, Engine connector B-8 |
| (16) | W, 1.25W | 3 | ECU-E16, -E36, Engine connector B-11 |
| (18) | W, 1.25W | 4 | ECU-E18, -E38, Engine connector B-3, -4 |
| (19) | G,1.25G | 3 | ECU-E19, -E39, Engine connector B-10 |
| (20) | R, 1.25R | 3 | ECU-E20, -E40, Engine connector B-9 |
| (21) | L | 2 | ECU-E21, Engine connector A-8 |
| (33) | GrR | 2 | ECU-E33, Engine connector A-41 |
| (443) | RW | 2 | ECU-E43, Engine connector C-1 |
| (44) | RY | 2 | ECU-E44, Engine connector C-5 |
| (44) | WY | 2 | ECU-E45, Engine connector C-9 |
| (44) | GR | 2 | ECU-E47, Engine connector A-29 |
| (448) | GB | 2 | ECU-E48, Engine connector A-24 |
| (49) | 0.5W | 3 | ECU-E49, -E68, Engine connector A-28 |
| (52) | 0.5W | 2 | ECU-E52, Engine connector A-15 |
| (53) | 0.5R | 2 | ECU-E53, Engine connector A-14 |
| (55) | 0.5W | 2 | ECU-E54, Engine connector A-40 |
| (566) | LW | 2 | ECU-E56, Engine connector A-30 |
| (55) | BW | 4 | ECU-E57, Engine connector C-2, -4, -6 |
| (58) | GW | 2 | ECU-E58, Engine connector A-20 |
| (63) | RB | 2 | ECU-E63, Engine connector C-3 |
| (66) | LR | 2 | ECU-E66, Engine connector A-38 |
| (66) | WR | 2 | ECU-E67, Engine connector A-33 |
| (69) | 0.5LY | 2 | ECU-E69, Air flow sensor |
| (72) | 0.5R | 3 | ECU-E72, -E75, Engine connector A-18 |
| (73) | 0.5B | 2 | ECU-E73, Engine connector A-23 |


| No. | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { SIZE, } \\ & \text { COLOR } \end{aligned}$ | CONTACT POINTS | CONNECTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (176) | P | 2 | ECU-E76, Engine connector A-13 |
| (177) | WG | 2 | ECU-E77, Engine connector A-9 |
| (178) | 0.5R | 2 | ECU-E78, Engine connector A-39 |
| (101) | 5BY | 2 | Engine harness, Fuse • relay harness (1) |
| 102 | 3BW | 2 | Engine harness, Fuse • relay harness (1) |
| (103) | WY | 2 | Engine harness, Main harness |
| (107) | 2 Y | 2 | Engine connector A-6, Fuse • relay harness (1) |
| (108) | GB | 2 | Engine harness, Main harness |
| (114) | BrY | 3 | Diode, Load relay, Load solenoid |
| (113) | GrB | 2 | Main harness, Sub ECU-35 |
| (N) | $\begin{gathered} 0.5 \mathrm{~B}, \mathrm{~B}, \\ 2 \mathrm{~B}, 3 \mathrm{~B} \end{gathered}$ | 17 | ECU-V20, -V39, -V40, -V59, -V60, -V79, -V80, Air flow sensor, ECU(CAN)(service tool), Engine connector A-1, -2, B-6, -12, Diode, Ground, Load solenoid, Sub ECU-16 |
| (11) | LgR | 3 | Engine harness, Fuse • relay harness (1), Main harness |
| (17) | WL | 2 | Main harness, Load relay |
| (112) | GR | 2 | Load relay, Sub ECU-12 |
| (113) | RY | 2 | Fuse • relay harness (1), Sub ECU-13 |
| (522) | R | 2 | Fuse • relay harness (1), Sub ECU-22 |
| (22) | GW | 2 | Sub ECU(CAN), Sub ECU-23 |
| (32) | LR | 2 | Sub ECU(CAN), Sub ECU-24 |
| (101) | 0.5WB, WB,3WB | 10 | ECU-V01, -V18, -V21, -V38, -V58, -V78, Air flow sensor, Fuse - relay harness (1), Load relay, Sub ECU-44 |
| (103) | LgY | 3 | ECU-V03, -V23, Fuse • relay harness (1) |
| (105) | YB | 2 | ECU-V05, Fuse • relay harness (1) |
| (106) | YG | 2 | ECU-V06, Main harness |
| (107) | GL | 2 | ECU-V07, Main harness |
| (108) | YL | 2 | ECU-V08, Main harness |
| (109) | YW | 2 | ECU-V09, Main harness |
| (112) | YG | 2 | ECU-V12, Fuse • relay harness (1) |


| No. | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { SIZE, } \\ & \text { COLOR } \end{aligned}$ | CONTACT POINTS | CONNECTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (113) | LgR | 4 | ECU(CAN)(service tool), ECU-V13, -V33, Fuse • relay harness (1) |
| (114) | 0 | 2 | ECU-V14, Fuse • relay harness (1) |
| (116) | Br | 3 | ECU(CAN)(service tool), ECU-V16, Engine connector A-31 |
| (117) | RB | 2 | ECU-V17, Main harness |
| (124) | BR | 2 | ECU-V24, Fuse • relay harness (1) |
| (126) | YB | 2 | ECU-V26, Main harness |
| (127) | LgW | 2 | ECU-V27, Main harness |
| (128) | YR | 2 | ECU-V28, Main harness |
| (129) | Lg | 2 | ECU-V29, Engine connector A-21 |
| (130) | LB | 2 | ECU-V30, Fuse • relay harness (1) |
| (134) | BrY | 2 | ECU-V34, Fuse • relay harness (1) |
| (136) | BrW | 3 | ECU(CAN)(service tool), ECU-V36, Engine connector A-36 |
| (137) | RW | 2 | ECU-V37, Main harness |
| (145) | 0.5BY | 2 | ECU-V45, Air flow sensor |
| (146) | 0.5B | 2 | ECU-V46, Potentiometer |
| (147) | 0.5W | 2 | ECU-V47, Potentiometer |
| (148) | 0.5W | 2 | ECU-V48, Engine connector A-17 |
| (149) | 0.5 GY | 2 | ECU-V49, Air flow sensor |
| (150) | 0.5R | 3 | ECU-V50, Engine connector A-12, Potentiometer |
| (151) | 0.5R | 2 | ECU-V51, Potentiometer |
| (156) | BrB | 2 | ECU-V56, Main harness |
| (165) | 0.5B,B | 3 | ECU-V65, Engine connector A-22, C-10 |
| (166) | 0.5B | 2 | ECU-V66, Potentiometer |
| (167) | 0.5W | 2 | ECU-V67, Potentiometer |
| (171) | RG | 2 | ECU-V71, Engine connector C-11 |
| (174) | Lg | 2 | ECU-V74, Sub ECU-39 |
| (175) | BrR | 2 | ECU-V75, Fuse • relay harness (1) |



| No. | SIZE, COLOR | CONTACT POINTS | CONNECTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (60) | BrW | 2 | B], Vibratory drum select switch -2 |
| (60) | GW | 2 | B], Vibratory drum select switch -5 |
| (603 | L | 2 | B], Vibration mode change switch -3 |
| (60) | BR | 4 | B], Vibration mode change switch -2 , Vibration switch -1, -4 |
| (60) | LW | 2 | B], Vibration switch -5 |
| (60) | OW | 2 | B, Vibration switch -2 |
| (60) | Br | 2 | B], Vibration mode change switch -1 |
| (103) | WY | 3 | B], Combination meter (16M) $\times 2$ |
| (104) | PG | 2 | B], Combination meter (12F) |
| (108) | GB | 2 | B, Combination meter (16M) |
| (109) | P | 2 | B, Combination meter (16M) |
| (110) | LR | 2 | B, Combination meter (16M) |
| (11) | Sb | 2 | DPF meter, ECO lamp -B |
| (112) | PL | 2 | B], Speed change switch -2 |
| ${ }^{113)}$ | OG | 2 | B, Combination meter (12F) |
| (101) | BY | 4 | Combination meter (12F) $\times 2$, Lighting switch -3 , Main harness (12M) |
| (102) | 2 Y | 2 | Lighting Lo-Hi switch -2, Lighting switch -6 |
| (103) | 2RB | 2 | Lighting Lo-Hi switch -1, Main harness (3M) |
| (104) | 2RW | 2 | Lighting Lo-Hi switch -3 , Main harness (3M) |
| (105) | RG,2RG | 3 | Combination meter (12F), Flood lamp switch -3, Main harness (3M) |
| (106) | LY | 3 | Hazard switch -1, -4, Main harness (12M) |
| (107) | GR | 3 | Combination meter (12F), Hazard switch -2, Main harness (12M) |
| (108) | G | 3 | Combination meter (12F), Hazard switch -5, Main harness (12M) |
| (109) | WR | 2 | Cord, Main harness (12M) |
| (11) | 0 | 2 | Parking brake switch -1, Main harness (12M) |
| (112) | LB | 2 | Combination meter (16M), Parking brake switch -4 |
| (113) | GrB | 2 | Parking brake switch -3, Main harness (12M) |
| (116) | W | 2 | Cord, Main harness (12M) |
| (N) | B,3B | 9 | Combination meter ( 16 M ) $\times 2$, DPF meter, Flood lamp switch -7 , Lighting Lo-Hi switch -7 , Lighting switch -7 , Main harness (4M), Parking brake switch -5 , Water spray timer |
| (005) | BW | 2 | Combination meter (12F), Main harness (14M) |
| (12) | WY | 3 | Main harness (14M), Water spray mode select switch -1, -4 |


| No. | SIZE, COLOR | CONTACT POINTS | CONNECTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (113) | 2WG | 3 | Lighting switch $-2,-5$, Main harness (4M) |
| (114) | YR | 2 | Flood lamp switch -5, Main harness (14M) |
| (115) | 2RY | 2 | Flood lamp switch -2, Main harness (4M) |
| (17) | WL | 2 | Main harness (14M), Speed change switch -1 |
| (18) | RL | 3 | Main harness (14M), Vibratory drum select switch -1, -4 |
| (22) | YL | 2 | Main harness (14M), Rotatory lamp (option) |
| (23) | 2R | 2 | Main harness (4M), Liguid spray switch (option) |
| (v01) | WB | 7 | A], DPF active lamp -X2, DPF request lamp -X2, DPF switch -1, ENGINE OVER HEAT lamp -R, ENGINE STOP lamp -R, ENGINE WARNING lamp -R |
| (106) | YG | 2 | A, Combination meter (16M) |
| (107) | GL | 2 | A, Combination meter (16M) |
| (108) | YL | 2 | A, ENGINE STOP lamp -G |
| (109) | YW | 2 | A, ENGINE WARNING lamp -G |
| (113) | LgR | 4 | A, Combination meter (12F), DPF meter, ECO lamp -YG |
| (117) | 0.75 RB | 3 | (A), DPF meter, Resistor |
| (126) | YB | 2 | (A), DPF active lamp -X1 |
| (127) | LgW | 2 | A, ENGINE OVER HEAT lamp -G |
| (128) | YR | 2 | A, DPF request lamp -X1 |
| (134) | BrY | 2 | A, Combination meter (16M) |
| (137) | 0.75RW | 3 | (A), DPF meter, Resistor |
| (156) | BrB | 2 | A, DPF switch -2 |
| (175) | BrR | 2 | A, Parking brake switch -2 |
| (103) | GrY | 2 | Main harness (14M), Water spray switch (F)-2 |
| (106) | LgB | 2 | Main harness (14M), Water spray switch (R)-2 |
| (100) | LgY | 3 | Water spray mode select switch -2 , Water spray timer $\times 2$ |
| (108) | Lg | 3 | Main harness (14M), Water spray mode select switch -3 , Water spray timer |
| (100) | GrW | 2 | Main harness (14M), Water spray mode select switch -5 |
| (110) | Gr | 3 | Main harness (14M), Water spray switch (F)-1, <br> Water spray switch (R)-1 |
| (111) | GY | 2 | Main harness (14M), Liguid spray switch (option) |
| (112) | YB | 2 | Combination meter (12F), Main harness (14M) |
| (201) | PB | 2 | Flood lamp switch -6, Main harness (12M) |
| (203) | YW | 2 | Main harness (12M), Rotatory lamp (option) |

## ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

4-6. Battery Relay Harness


| No. | SIZE, COLOR | CONTACT POINTS | CONNECTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (N) | B | 3 | Battery relay -E, Diode, Fuse • relay harness (1) |
| (00) | 5BR | 2 | Fusible link 65A, Battery relay -COM |
| (02) | 5R | 2 | Fusible link 65A, Fuse • relay harness (1) |
| (03) | 5W | 2 | Fusible link 65A, Battery relay -COM |
| (904) | 5W | 2 | Fusible link 65A, Fuse • relay harness (1) |
| (906) | 3WL | 2 | Fusible link 45A, Battery relay -NO |
| (07) | 3WL | 2 | Fusible link 45A, Fuse • relay harness (1) |
| (108) | 5WR | 2 | Fusible link 65A, Battery relay -NO |
| (09) | 5WR | 2 | Fusible link 65A, Fuse • relay harness (1) |
| (11) | LgR | 3 | Battery relay -B, Diode, Fuse • relay harness (1) |

## ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

## 4-7. Stater Switch Harness



| No. | SIZE, COLOR | CONTACT POINTS | CONNECTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (06) | LY | 2 | ST, Turn signal switch (GY) |
| (07) | GR | 2 | ST, Turn signal switch $-\mathrm{R}(\mathrm{G})$ |
| (08) | G | 2 | ST, Turn signal switch -L(GR) |
| (14) | P | 2 | ST, Horn switch |
| (04) | 5W | 2 | ST, Starter switch -B |
| (10) | 3BR | 2 | ST, Starter switch -C |
| (11) | LgR | 2 | ST, Starter switch -BR |
| (19) | LR | 2 | ST, Starter switch -ACC |

4-8. Engine Harness


1634-09119-0-21489-0

| No. | SIZE, COLOR | CONTACT POINTS | CONNECTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (001) | 3RW | 2 | H, STA |
| $(010)$ | 5 W | 2 | H, Glow heater |
| (21) | LgR | 2 | ALT, 1 |
| (28) | BrR | 2 | ALT, 1 |
| (46) | YW | 2 | IT, Thermo unit |
| (49) | B | 2 | ALT-B, STA-B |

## ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

## 4-9. Head Lamp Harness



1559-09093-0-31249-0

| No. | SIZE, COLOR | CONTACT <br> POINTS | CONNECTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| $(103)$ | $1.25 R B, 2 R B$ | 3 | F, Head lamp (L), (R) |
| $(104)$ | $1.25 R W, 2 R W$ | 3 | F, Head lamp (L), (R) |
| $(115)$ | GY | 2 | F, Horn |
| $(\mathbb{N}$ | B,2B | 5 | F, MF, Head lamp (L), (R), Horn |
| $(201)$ | PB | 2 | F, MF |
| $(202)$ | LB | 2 | F, MF |
| $(205)$ | Br | 2 | F, MF |

## 4-10. Member (F) Harness



| No. | SIZE, COLOR | CONTACT POINTS | CONNECTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (103) | 2RB | 2 | [ 7 , Main harness |
| (104) | 2RW | 2 | F , Main harness |
| (115) | GY | 2 | [F], Main harness |
| (N) | 2B | 2 | [F], Main harness |
| (201) | PB | 2 | F , Main harness |
| (202) | LB | 2 | [F], Main harness |
| (205) | Br | 2 | F], Main harness |

## 4-11. Combination Lamp (F) Harness

Combination lamp ( $\mathrm{F}, \mathrm{R}$ )
(Side marker (Turn signal (Ground)
lamp) lamp) lamp)

| Y | G | B |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CB104 | CB104 | CA104 |

(L01) (L07)

| No. | SIZE, COLOR | CONTACT <br> POINTS | CONNECTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| $(101)$ | BY | 3 | $\boxed{H}$, Combination lamp (F,L), (F,R) |
| $(107)$ | GR | 2 | H, Combination lamp (F,R) |
| $(108)$ | G | 2 | $\boxed{H}$, Combination lamp (F,L) |
| $\mathbb{N}$ | B | 3 | H, Combination lamp (F,L), (F,R) |

## 4-12. Member (R) Harness



| No. | SIZE, COLOR | CONTACT <br> POINTS | CONNECTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| $(101)$ | BY | 2 | $\mathbf{R}$, , Main harness |
| $(105)$ | $2 R G$ | 2 | $\mathbf{R}$, Main harness |
| $(107)$ | GR | 2 | $\mathbf{R}$, Main harness |
| $(108)$ | G | 2 | $\mathbf{R}$, Main harness |
| $(109)$ | WR | 2 | $\mathbf{R}$, Main harness |
| $(110)$ | GY | 2 | $\mathbf{R}$, , Main harness |
| $(116)$ | W | 2 | $\mathbf{R}$, Main harness |
| $(\mathbb{N}$ | B | 2 | $\mathbf{R}$, Main harness |
| $(201)$ | PB | 2 | $\mathbf{R}$, Main harness |
| $(204)$ | GY | 2 | $\mathbf{R}$, Main harness |

## 4-13. Combination Lamp (R) Harness



1559-09092-0-21248-0

| No. | SIZE, COLOR | CONTACT POINTS | CONNECTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (101) | BY | 3 | R, Combination lamp (R,L), (R,R) |
| (105) | 1.25RG,2RG | 3 | R, Flood lamp (L), (R) |
| (107) | GR | 2 | R, Combination lamp (R,R) |
| (108) | G | 2 | R, Combination lamp (R,L) |
| (109) | WR | 4 | R, Combination lamp (R,L), (R,R), MR (option) |
| (110) | GY | 3 | R, Combination lamp (R,L), (R,R) |
| (116) | W | 2 | R, Backup buzzer |
| (N) | B | 7 | R, Backup buzzer, Combination lamp ( $R, L$ ), ( $R, R$ ), Flood lamp (L), (R), MR (option) |
| (20) | PB | 2 | R, MR (option) |
| (204) | GY | 2 | R, MR (option) |

## 4-14. Dashboard Harness



1559-09078-0-21161-0

| No. | SIZE, COLOR | CONTACT POINTS | CONNECTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (63) | L | 2 | V, F-R lever vibration switch (R) harness -Br/COM |
| (60) | YW | 2 | V, F-R lever vibration switch (R) harness -W/NC |
| (60) | W | 2 | V, F-R lever vibration switch (R) harness -G/NO |
| (60) | Br | 2 | V, Vibration AUTO switch -W |
| (11) | BW | 2 | V, F-R lever switch -W |
| (109) | WR | 2 | V , Backup buzzer switch -W |
| (110) | GY | 2 | V, Foot brake switch -W |
| (11) | 0 | 2 | V , Foot brake switch -R |
| (116) | WB | 2 | V , Foot brake switch -B |
| (18) | RL | 2 | V, Vibration AUTO switch -B |
| (22) | Y | 2 | V, Backup buzzer switch -B |
| (204) | LB | 2 | V, Backup buzzer switch -R |

## 4-15. F-R Lever Vibration Switch (L) Harness



1539-12013-0-30226-0

| No. | SIZE, COLOR | CONTACT <br> POINTS | CONNECTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| - | Br | 2 | Main harness, F-R lever vibration switch (L)-1 |
| - | G | 2 | Main harness, F-R lever vibration switch (L)-2 |
| - | W | 2 | Main harness, F-R lever vibration switch (L)-3 |

## 4-16. F-R Lever Vibration Switch (R) Harness



1539-12013-0-30226-0

| No. | SIZE, COLOR | CONTACT <br> POINTS | CONNECTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| - | Br | 2 | Dashboard harness, F-R lever vibration switch (R)-1 |
| - | G | 2 | Dashboard harness, F-R lever vibration switch (R)-2 |
| - | W | 2 | Dashboard harness, F-R lever vibration switch (R)-3 |

## 4-17. Hydraulic Oil Filter Switch Harness



| No. | SIZE, COLOR | CONTACT <br> POINTS | CONNECTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| 95$)$ | LR | 2 | Main harness, Hydraulic oil filter switch |

## 4-18. Fuel Gauge Unit Harness



| No. | SIZE, COLOR | CONTACT <br> POINTS | CONNECTION |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| K09 | P | 2 | B2, Fuel gauge unit |  |
| N | B | 2 | B2, Fuel gauge unit |  |

## 4-19. Water Spray Pump Harness



1559-09072-0-31152-0

| No. | SIZE, COLOR | CONTACT <br> POINTS |  | CONNECTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| $(\mathbb{N})$ | 2 B | 3 | $\mathbf{W}, \mathbf{F R}, \mathbf{R R}$ |  |
| $(102)$ | 2 WR | 2 | $\mathbf{W}, \mathbf{F R}$ |  |
| $(105)$ | 2 W | 2 | $\mathbf{W}, \mathbf{R R}$ |  |

## 4-20. Cord



1559-09087-0-41208-0

| No. | SIZE, COLOR | CONTACT <br> POINTS | CONNECTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| - | Y | 2 | Control panel harness $\times 2$ |

## 5. ELECTRICAL COMPONENT SPECIFICATIONS

## 5-1. Fuse Box (1)



Harness color codes

| W | : White | RY | $:$ Red/Yellow stripe |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| R | $:$ Red | $R L$ | $:$ Red/Blue stripe |
| WR | : White/Red stripe | YR | $:$ Yellow/Red stripe |
| WB $:$ White/Black stripe | YL | $:$ Yellow/Blue stripe |  |
| WL | : White/Blue stripe | LW | $:$ Blue/White stripe |
| WY $:$ White/Yellow stripe | LR | : Blue/Red stripe |  |
| WG : White/Green stripe |  |  |  |

## 5-2. Fuse Box (2)



Harness color codes
W : White WB: White/Black stripe
R : Red
Y : Yellow
BW : Black/White stripe
BY : Black/Yellow stripe
BR : Black/Red stripe

RG : Red/Green stripe
GY : Green/Yellow stripe
YG : Yellow/Green stripe LR : Blue/Red stripe LgR : Light green/Red stripe

## 5-3. Combination Meter



## VIBRATORY DRUM

## 1. PRECAUTIONS FOR DISASSEMBLY AND REASSEMBLY

- When removing, installing, disassembling or reassembling the unit, observe the general precautions described below.

1) Precautions for removal work

- Coolant that contains antifreeze should be treated as a chemical, and must not be drained carelessly on the ground.
- To prevent dust from getting into disconnected hoses and tubes, cover them with a plug or similar means.
- When draining oil, use a receptacle with sufficient capacity to receive it.
- Before proceeding with the work, look for matchmarks that show the installation location. For reassembly, place matchmarks in the required locations to prevent errors. Then remove.
- When disconnecting wiring connectors, hold the connector components so that unreasonable force is not applied to the wires.
- Label wires and hoses to ensure correct installation location.
- Confirm the number and thickness of shims prior to storage.
- When lifting parts, use lifting equipment of sufficient capacity.
- When separating parts by using pull bolts, tighten the bolts alternately.
- Before removing a unit, clean its surrounding area. Then after removal, cover it to prevent dust and other substances from getting in.
- Before removing piping for hydraulic oil or coolant, or removing related parts, satisfactorily release internal pressure.

2) Precautions for installation work

- Tighten bolts and nuts (sleeve nuts) to the specified torque (screw tightening torque table).
- When installing hoses, do not twist them or allow them to interfere with other parts.
- Replace gaskets, O-rings, split pins, and lock plates with new parts.
- Properly bend split pins and lock plates.
- When applying an adhesive, first clean and remove oil/grease from the surfaces properly. Then apply two or three drops to the threaded areas.
- When applying a liquid gasket, first clean and remove oil/grease from the application surface properly, and confirm that the surface is free of dust and damage. Then apply the product evenly.
- Clean parts well. Repair scratches, dents, burrs, rust, etc.
- Apply grease to rotating and sliding components.
- Apply gear oil to the surfaces of press-fit parts.
- After installing snap rings, confirm that they are properly seated in the grooves.
- Connect wiring connectors securely after cleaning off adhering oil, dust and water.
- Use lifting bolts that are not fatigued or deformed. Screw them in fully.
- When tightening a split flange, tighten screws alternately to prevent uneven tightening.
- Before installing hydraulic parts, confirm that they are free of damage and dust, etc.

3) Precautions when work is completed

- If coolant has been drained, securely retighten the drain valve and fill with coolant (mixing in longlife coolant) to the specified level. Start the engine and allow the coolant to circulate through the piping. Then add coolant again to the specified level.
- If hydraulic equipment has been removed and reinstalled, fill with hydraulic oil to the specified level. Start the engine and allow the oil to circulate through the piping. Then add oil again to the specified level.


## 2. VIBRATORY DRUM

## 2-1. Removal and Installation of Vibratory Drum

## 2-1-1. Removal of vibratory drum

1) Securing machine

- Hold drum with chocks.
- Lock front and rear frames with steering lock bar (1).


2) Removal of mirror assembly

- Remove bolts (2).
- Remove mirror assembly (3).



## AWARNING

The hydraulic oil in the machine is hot and compressed immediately after the machine is stopped. Disconnecting the hydraulic hoses in this condition can cause burns. Wait for the hydraulic oil to cool down before starting the work.
3) Disconnecting piping

3-1) Disconnecting propulsion motor piping

- Remove bolts (4).
- Remove cover (5).

- Disconnect hydraulic hoses (6), (7), (8), (9) and (10) connecting to propulsion motor.


## (NOTICE)

- Plug both ends of the disconnected hoses or implement other actions to prevent entry of foreign matter.

2-2) Disconnecting vibrator motor piping

- Remove bolts (11).
- Remove cover (12).
- Disconnect hydraulic hoses (13), (14), and (15) connecting to vibrator motor.



## ADANGER

When lifting the machine body, use an appropriate hoist of sufficient strength. Confirm that the surrounding area is safe, and work in a natural, unstrained posture.
Also, to firmly secure the machine body, use a support stand of sufficient strength.
4) Supporting frame

- Lift frame with a crane.
- Place support stands under frame when drum is slightly off ground to support machine body.

鯎
Front axle
Rear axle
SW654 : 3,360 kg (7,405 lbs.) $3,710 \mathrm{~kg}(8,180 \mathrm{lbs}$. SW654ND : $3,510 \mathrm{~kg}(7,740 \mathrm{lbs}) 3,.860 \mathrm{~kg}(8,510 \mathrm{lbs}$.
5) Removal of cross member

5-1) Remove water spray pipe (16) and electrical harness (17).


5-2) Flip up scraper blade (20).

- Lift cross member (18) with a crane and hold it.
- Remove bolts (19) (left and right sides).
- Remove cross member (18).

写 ${ }^{\text {kg }}$ (18) Cross member
Front: 90 kg (198 lbs.)
Rear : 90 kg (198 lbs.)

6) Removal of drum assembly

- Lift left plate (21), right plate (22) and hold them.
- Remove bolts (23) (left and right sides).
- Remove drum assembly together with plates (21), (22) from frame.
- Remove rear drum assembly in same way.


## (NOTICE)

- Damper mounting bolts and nuts must not be stressed during the removal.


Front drum assembly Rear drum assembly
SW654 : 1,825 kg (4,023 lbs.) 1,820 kg (4,012 lbs.) SW654ND : 2,030 kg (4,475 lbs.) 2,025 kg (4,464 lbs.)
7) Removal of plates

- Hold drum (24) with chocks.
- Remove nuts and bolts (25) (left and right sides).
- Remove plate (21), (22).

(21) Front left plate : 175 kg (386 lbs.)
(22) Front right plate : 190 kg (419 lbs.)
- Remove rear drum assembly in same way.


Rear left plate $\quad: 185 \mathrm{~kg}(408 \mathrm{lbs}$.
Rear right plate : 175 kg (386 lbs.)


## 2-1-2. Installation of vibratory drum

1) Install vibratory drum in reverse order in which it was removed.

- Tightening torque for bolts where particular care is required when installing vibratory drum.

(19) Bolt M16×50: $265 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}(195 \mathrm{lbf} \cdot \mathrm{ft})$
(23) Bolt M16×50: $265 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}(195 \mathrm{lbf} \cdot \mathrm{ft})$
(25) Nut M12 : $110 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$ ( $81 \mathrm{lbf} \cdot \mathrm{ft}$ )

2) Upon installing vibratory drum, pay particular attention to items mentioned below.

- Fill hydraulic oil tank to specified level to make up for any oil leakage.
- Start engine and circulate oil through piping. Then check oil level again, ensuring that oil is at specified level.


## (NOTICE)

- If the engine is run at high speed or the cylinder is operated to full stroke when the engine is started for the first time after the work is completed, the piston packing or other items may be damaged by air entering into the cylinder.


## 3. VIBRATORY DRUM ASSEMBLY (SW654)

## 3-1. Vibratory Drum Assembly




Vibration mode: Low Counterclockwise rotatio


Vibration mode: High Clockwise rotation

(1) Drum
(2) Housing
(3) Bolt
(4) Bolt
(5) Vibrator bearing
(6) Eccentric shaft
(7) Vibrator bearing
(8) Bolt
(9) Plug
(10) Oil seal
(11) Roller bearing
(12) Roller bearing
(13) Bolt
(14) O-ring
(15) Breather
(16) Bolt
(17) Bolt
(18) Bolt
(19) Sleeve
(20)
(21) Vibrator motor
(22) O-ring
(23) Cover
(24) Shim
(25) Flange
(25) Flange
(26) Housing
(27) Bolt
(28) Nut
(29) Damper
(30) Bolt
(31) Disc
(32) Level plug
(33) O-ring (34) Axle shaft (35) O-ring (36) O-ring (37) Bolt (38) Disc (38) Disc (39) Disc (40) Bolt (41) Damper
(42) Bolt
(43) Nut (44) Bolt
(45) Cover
(45) Cover
(46) Propulsion motor (47) Bolt

## 3-2. Disassembly and Reassembly of Vibratory Drum

- Lead line numbers shown in the illustrations for the following vibratory drum disassembly and reassembly procedures are constant with part numbers of vibratory drum assembly shown on page 6-008.


## 3-2-1. Disassembly of vibratory drum

1) Lay drum assembly with plugs (9-1), (9-2), and level plug (32) positioned as shown on the right.

- Hold with chocks.


Drum assembly : $1,460 \mathrm{~kg}$ (3,219 lbs.)

2) Remove plugs (9-1) and (9-2).

- Drain gear oil.
- Quantity of gear oil : 4.0 L (1.1 gal.)


4) Remove breather (15).

- Remove bolts (17).
- Remove vibrator motor (21).



6) Lift disc subassembly.

- Remove bolts (13).


7) Remove disc subassembly.

导kg Disc subassembly : 75 kg ( 165 lbs .)

9) Lift axle shaft (34) using two pulling bolts (M16 $\times 45$ ).

## AWARNING

When installing lifting bolts, screw in the threads fully before using.
10) Install lifting bolts (M16) to axle shaft (34).
11) Remove axle shaft subassembly.
(NOTICE)

- In order not to lift eccentric shaft together with axle shaft subassembly, tap on the eccentric shaft end with a wooden hammer via a wooden bar during lifting.

甬 kg Axle shaft subassembly : 65 kg ( 143 lbs .)

12) Put axle shaft subassembly on wooden blocks.

13) Install a lifting bolt (M8) to eccentric shaft (6).


## AWARNING

Take care not to get your fingers caught in movable weights.
14) Remove eccentric shaft (6).
$S_{k g}$
(6) Eccentric shaft : 60 g (132 lbs.)
(NOTICE)

- Put the movable weight at its outmost position.


## AWARNING

Be careful because reversing the vibratory drum involves risk. Confirm that the surrounding area is safe, and work in a natural, unstrained posture.
15) Reverse drum subassembly.
J. ${ }^{\text {Jg }}$ Drum subassembly : $1,240 \mathrm{~kg}(2,734 \mathrm{lbs}$.)


16) Lift disc subassembly.

- Remove bolts (47).

17) Remove disc subassembly.

号
Disc subassembly : 75 kg ( 165 lbs .)

18) Install lifting bolts (M16) to propulsion motor (46).

- Remove bolts (44).


19) Remove propulsion motor subassembly.
$\overbrace{\mathrm{kg}}$ Propulsion motor subassembly : 80 kg (176s lbs.)

20) Install lifting bolts (M16) to housing (2).

- Remove bolts (4).


21) Remove housing subassembly.
$\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{kg}}$ Housing subassembly : 50 kg (110 lbs.)
22) Disassembly of axle shaft subassembly.

- Remove bolts (16).
- Remove flange (25).

23) Remove bolts (18).

- Remove cover (23).
- Remove shim (24).


24) Put a piece of wooden board on end of axle shaft (34).

- Set a puller on housing (26).
- Remove housing subassembly with roller bearing from axle shaft subassembly.


25) Install lifting bolts (M10) to housing (26).

26) Remove housing subassembly from axle shaft subassembly.
$\mathrm{J}_{\mathrm{kg}}$ Housing subassembly : 20 kg (44 lbs.)


## 3-2-2. Reassembly of vibratory drum

- Before reassembling, clean disassembled parts well and check that there is no abnormality.


## AWARNING

- When standing the vibratory drum, use wooden blocks of sufficient strength to securely support the drum.
- Carry out the work in an unstrained posture using a work stool or the like.

1) Stand drum (1) with its propulsion motor side facing up.
家k9
(1) Drum : $1,035 \mathrm{~kg}(2,282 \mathrm{lbs}$.


## (NOTICE)

- Propulsion motor side dimension "a" : 459 mm (18 in.)


## 2) Reassembly of housing subassembly

2-1) Apply a coat of gear oil to housing (2) at where bearing will be press-fitted.

- Drive in vibrator bearing (5).


## (NOTICE)

- Take care not to damage the bearing when installing it.


2-2) Apply grease to O-ring (36).

- Install O-ring to housing (2).


2-3) Apply grease to O-ring (35).

- Install O-ring to cover (45).


2-4) Reverse housing subassembly.
$5_{k g}$ Housing subassembly : 50 kg (110 lbs.)

- Install cover (45) to housing subassembly with four bolts (3), spring washers and washers.



## AWARNING

When installing lifting bolts, screw in the threads fully before using.
3) Install lifting bolts (M16) to housing (2).

4) Lower housing subassembly on mounting surface of drum (1).

写 kg Housing subassembly: 50 kg (110 lbs.)

## (NOTICE)

- Take care not to let O-ring to protrude from its groove.

5) Secure housing subassembly with sixteen bolts (4) and washers.
คON
(4) Bolts M16×45 : $265 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}(195 \mathrm{lbf} \cdot \mathrm{ft})$

6) Reassembly of propulsion motor subassembly

- Secure disc (38) to propulsion motor (46) with sixteen bolts (37) and washers.
คONm
(37) Bolts M16×45:265 N•m (195 Ibffft)

7) Reverse propulsion motor subassembly.
$\stackrel{5}{k g}$ Propulsion motor subassembly : 80 kg (176 lbs.)

- Install lifting bolts (M16) to propulsion motor (46).


8) Lower propulsion motor subassembly on mounting surface of housing (2).
$5_{k}$ Propulsion motor subassembly : 80 kg (176 lbs.)

9) Secure propulsion motor subassembly with sixteen bolts (44) and washers.
$\approx \sim_{\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}}^{5}$ (44) Bolts M16×45:265 N•m (195 lbffft)

10) Lift disc subassembly.


Disc subassembly : 75 kg (165 lbs.)
11) Lower disc subassembly on mounting surface of propulsion motor (46).


SW652-1-06038


12) Secure disc subassembly with eleven bolts (47) and washers.
$\sim^{\circ} \mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}}$ (47) Bolts M16×45:265 N•m (195 lbf•ft)


## AWARNING

Be careful because reversing the vibratory drum involves risk. Confirm that the surrounding area is safe, and work in a natural, unstrained posture.
13) Reverse drum subassembly.
$\int_{\text {kg }}$ Drum subassembly : 1,240 kg (2,734 lbs.)


SW652-1-06041
14) Install a lifting bolt (M8) to eccentric shaft (6).


## AWARNING

Take care not to get your fingers caught in movable weights.
15) Apply a coat of gear oil to eccentric shaft (6) at where bearing will be installed.

- Install eccentric shaft.
S
(6) Eccentric shaft : 60 kg (132 lbs.)


## (NOTICE)

- Put the movable weight at its outmost position.

16) Insert eccentric shaft (6) into vibrator bearing (5) while taking care not to tilt vibrator bearing inner race.


## AWARNING

Wear heat resistant gloves when handling heated parts to avoid burns.

17-2) Reverse axle shaft subassembly.
$\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{kg}}$ Axle shaft subassembly : 40 kg (88 lbs.)

- Heat up roller bearing (11) inner race by using a ring heater or the like.
- Apply a coat of gear oil to axle shaft at where bearing inner race will be press-fitted.
- Drive in heated roller bearing inner race.


17-3) Apply grease to O-rings for plugs (9-1), (9-2) and level plug (32).

- Install plugs and level plug.
- Apply sufficient amount of lithium-based grease to rollers of roller bearing (11) inner race.

17-4) Apply a coat of gear oil to housing (26) at where bearing outer races will be press-fitted.

- Drive roller bearings (11) and (12) outer races into housing.
- Apply liquid packing to periphery of oil seal (10).
- Drive in oil seal.
- Apply grease to lip of oil seal.



17-5) Install lifting bolts (M10) to housing (26).


17-6) Install housing subassembly to axle shaft subassembly. $5_{k g}$ Housing subassembly : 20 kg (44 lbs.)


17-7) Apply sufficient amount of lithium-based grease to rollers of roller bearing (12) inner race.

- Drive in roller bearing inner race until rollers come in contact with outer race.


17-8) Preload adjustment of roller bearing
(1) Install a shim of about 1 mm ( 0.04 in .) and secure cover (23) to axle shaft (34) with six bolts (18) and spring washers.

## (NOTICE)

- Push in the inner race while rotating the bearing. Otherwise, even strongly trying to push the inner race, the bearing rollers will not be pushed up and therefore bearing will not be seated.

(3) Remove bolts (18).
- Remove cover (23).
- Remove shim.


## (NOTICE)

- Do not turn the housing after the cover is removed.

(4) Without inserting shim, install cover (23) to axle shaft (34) with six bolts (18) and spring washers.

(5) Using a thickness gauge, measure clearance " $A$ ".

Preload adjusting
shim thickness =A+0.1 mm (0.004 in.)

(6) Remove bolts (18).

- Remove cover (23).

(7) Install shim (24) of preload adjusting shim thickness $=$ "A +0.1 mm (0.004 in.)".
- Secure cover (23) to axle shaft (34) with six bolts (18) and spring washers.
(18) Bolts M10×30: $60 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}(44 \mathrm{lbf} \cdot \mathrm{ft})$


17-9) Apply grease to O-ring (14).

- Install O-ring to flange (25).


17-10) Secure flange (25) to housing (26) with eight bolts (16) and spring washers.
$\sim_{\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}}$ (16) Bolts M10×30:60 N•m (44 lbffft)

18) Install lifting bolts to axle shaft (34).

19) Lift axle shaft subassembly.
$J_{\text {kg }}$ Axle shaft subassembly : 65 kg (143 lbs.)

- Apply grease to O-ring (33).
- Install O-ring to axle shaft (34).


20) Lower axle shaft subassembly on mounting surface of drum slowly.

## (NOTICE)

- Support the eccentric shaft (6) with a pipe or the like, to prevent tilting of the vibrator bearing inner race during installation.


21) Secure axle shaft subassembly with sixteen bolts (8) and washers.
$\sim_{\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}}^{\infty}$
(8) Bolts M16×45 : $265 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}(195 \mathrm{lbf} \cdot \mathrm{ft})$

22) Install a lifting bolt (M8) to end of eccentric shaft (6).

23) Slowly lift eccentric shaft with a crane and check that there is an axial play of 1 to 3 mm ( 0.04 to 0.12 in .).

24) Lift disc subassembly.
$\stackrel{\Im}{k g}$ Disc subassembly : 75 kg (165 lbs.)
25) Lower disc subassembly on mounting surface of housing (26).


## (NOTICE)

- The recess of the disc must face the same direction as the breather mounting hole in the flange.


26) Secure disc subassembly with sixteen bolts (13) and washers.
$\mathfrak{O N}_{\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}}^{5}$
(13) Bolts M16×45 : 265 N•m (195 lbf•ft)

27) Drive two spring pins (20) into sleeve (19).

28) Apply molybdenum-based grease to splined portion of sleeve (19).

- Fit sleeve to splined portion on eccentric shaft end.


29) Apply grease to O-ring (22).

- Install O-ring to vibrator motor (21).


30) Wind seal tape around threaded portion of breather (15).

- Install breather.
- Secure vibrator motor (21) to flange (25) with two bolts (17) and washers.
$\Im_{\mathrm{kg}}$ (21) Vibrator motor :15 kg (33 lbs.)
(17) Bolts $\mathrm{M} 12 \times 30: 110 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}(81 \mathrm{lbf} \cdot \mathrm{ft})$


31) Lay drum assembly with plugs (9-1), (9-2), and level plug (32) positioned as shown right.

- Hold with chocks.

Skg Drum assembly : 1,455 kg (3,208 lbs.)
32) Remove plug (9-1) and level plug (32).

- Supply gear oil from oil supply port.
- Check that oil drips from gauge port.
- Quantity of gear oil : 4.0 L (1.1 gal.)
- Reinstall plug and level plug.



## 4. VIBRATORY DRUM ASSEMBLY (SW654ND)

## 4-1. Vibratory Drum Assembly



$\int_{\text {Vibration mode: Normal }}$
Counterclockwise rotation

SECTION A-A


Vibrator motor side
(1) Drum
(2) Housing
(3) Cover
(5) Vibrator bearin
(6) O-ring
(6) O-ring
(8) Eccentric shat
(9) Retaining ring
(10) Shaft
(11) Sunk key
(12) Retaining ring (13) Collar
(14) Gear
(15) O-ring (16) Sunk key
(17) Gear
(18) Retaining ring
(19) Vibrator bearing (20) Pin
(21) Plug (22) Bolt (23) Cover (24) Ball bearing (25) Ball bearing (26) Oil seal
(27) Roller bearing
(28) Roller bearing (29) Bolt (30) O-ring (31) Breather (32) Bolt (33) Bolt (34) Bolt (35) Sleeve (36) Spring pin (37) Vibrator motor (38) O-ring (38) O-ring
(39) Cover (40) Shim (41) Flange (41) Flange
(42) Housing (42) Housing
(43) Axle shaft (43) Axle shaf
(44) Bolt (45) Nut (46) Damper (47) Cover (48) Bolt (49) Disc (50) Bolt
(51) Vibrator bearing
(52) Level plug
(53) Bolt
(54) O-ring
(54) O-ring
(55) Retaining ring
(56) Gear
(57) Sunk key
(58) O-ring
(59) Eccentric shaft
(60) O-ring
(61) O-ring
(62) Bolt
(63) Vibrator bearing
(64) Bolt
(65) Cover
(66) Bolt
(67) Disc
(68) Disc
(69) Bolt
(70) Damper
(70) Dam
(71) Bolt
(72) Nut
(72) Nut
(73) Bolt
(74) Propulsion mot
(74) Propulsis
(75) Bolt

## 4-2. Disassembly and Reassembly of Vibratory Drum

- Lead line numbers shown in the illustrations for the following vibratory drum disassembly and reassembly procedures are constant with part numbers of vibratory drum assembly shown on page 6-036.


## 4-2-1. Disassembly of vibratory drum

1) Lay drum assembly with plugs (21-1), (21-2), and level plug (52) positioned as shown on the right.

- Hold with chocks.
$\mathrm{J}_{\mathrm{kg}}$
Drum assembly : 1,675 kg (3,693 lbs.)


2) Remove plugs (21-1) and (21-2).

- Drain gear oil.
- Quantity of gear oil : 10.4 L (2.7 gal.)



## AWARNING

- When standing the vibratory drum, use wooden blocks of sufficient strength to securely support the drum.
- Carry out the work in an unstrained posture using a work stool or the like.

3) Stand drum assembly with its vibrator motor (37) side facing up.
$J_{\mathrm{kg}}$ Drum assembly : 1,665 kg (3,671 lbs.)

4) Remove breather (31).

- Remove bolts (33).
- Remove vibrator motor (37).
$5_{\text {kg }}$ (37) Vibrator motor : 15 kg (33 lbs.)


5) Remove sleeve (35).
6) Lift disc subassembly.

- Remove bolts (29).


7) Remove disc subassembly.

导kg Disc subassembly : 75 kg (165 lbs.)

10) Remove axle shaft subassembly.
$\stackrel{5}{k g}$ Axle shaft subassembly : 205 kg (452 lbs.)

## (NOTICE)

- In order not to lift eccentric shaft together with axle shaft subassembly, tap on the eccentric shaft ends alternately with a wooden hammer during lifting.


SW652ND-1-06011


## AWARNING

Take care not to get your fingers caught in movable weights.
13) Remove eccentric shaft (8).
宁kg
(8) Eccentric shaft : 70 kg ( 154 lbs .)
(NOTICE)

- Put the movable weight at its outmost position.


14) Install a lifting bolt (M8) to eccentric shaft (59).

15) Remove eccentric shaft (59).

甬kg (59) Eccentric shaft : 70 kg (154 lbs.)
(NOTICE)

- Put the movable weight at its outmost position.



## AWARNING

Be careful because reversing the vibratory drum involves risk. Confirm that the surrounding area is safe, and work in a natural, unstrained posture.
16) Reverse drum subassembly.

写 ${ }_{\text {kg }}$ Drum subassembly : 1,230 kg (2,712 lbs.)

Drum
subassembly


SW652ND-1-06016

18) Remove disc subassembly.
19) Install lifting bolts (M16) to propulsion motor (74).

- Remove bolts (73).


20) Remove propulsion motor subassembly.
$5_{k g}$ Propulsion motor subassembly : 80 kg (176 lbs.)

21) Remove housing subassembly.

5
Housing subassembly: 160 kg (353 lbs.)

25) Remove bolts (34).

- Remove cover (39).
- Remove shim (40).


27) Install lifting bolts (M10) to housing (42).

28) Remove housing subassembly from axle shaft subassembly.
$\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{kg}}$ Housing subassembly : 20 kg (44 lbs.)


## 4-2-2. Reassembly of vibratory drum

- Before reassembling, clean disassembled parts well and check that there is no abnormality.


## AWARNING

- When standing the vibratory drum, use wooden blocks of sufficient strength to securely support the drum.
- Carry out the work in an unstrained posture using a work stool or the like.

1) Stand drum (1) with its propulsion motor side facing up.

(1) Drum : 910 kg (2,006 lbs.)

## (NOTICE)

- Propulsion motor side dimension "a"

2) Reassembly of housing subassembly

- Fix housing (2) with wooden blocks.

$2-1$ ) Apply a coat of gear oil to housing (2) at where bearings will be press-fitted.
- Drive vibrator bearings (5) and (63) into housing.


## (NOTICE)

- Take care not to damage the bearings when installing them.



## (NOTICE)

- Stop driving in vibrator bearings (5) and (63) when they come to a position slightly protruding from the boss surface of the housing (2) to avoid driving in too much.

2-2) Apply grease to O-rings (6) and (60).

- Install O-rings to covers (3) and (65).

2-3) Press fit slightly protruding vibrator bearings (5) and (63) into place by securing covers (3) and (65) with four bolts (4), four bolts (64), and washers.
(4) and (64) Bolts M12×30 : $110 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}(81 \mathrm{lbf} \cdot \mathrm{ft})$



SW652ND-1-06034

## AWARNING

When installing lifting bolts, screw in the threads fully before using.
3) Install lifting bolts (M16) to housing (2).

4) Lift housing subassembly.
$\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{kg}}$ Housing subassembly : 160 kg (353 lbs.)

- Apply grease to O-ring (61).
- Install O-ring to housing subassembly.


5) Lower housing subassembly on mounting surface of drum (1).

## (NOTICE)

- Take care not to let O-ring to protrude from its groove.


8) Reassembly of propulsion motor subassembly

- Secure disc (67) to propulsion motor (74) with sixteen bolts (66) and washers.
$\sim_{\sim}^{\sim}$
(66) Bolts M16×45 : $265 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}(195 \mathrm{lbf} \cdot f t)$

6) Drive in two locating pins (7) for housing subassembly and drum (1) temporarily.

7) Secure housing subassembly with sixteen bolts (62) and washers.
$\sim_{\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}}$ (62) Bolts M16×45:265 N•m (195 lbf•ft)

- Drive in locating pins (7) again.


9) Reverse propulsion motor subassembly.
$5_{k g}$ Propulsion motor subassembly : 80 kg (176 lbs.)

- Install lifting bolts (M16) to propulsion motor (74).


10) Lower propulsion motor subassembly on mounting surface of housing (2).
$5_{k g}$ Propulsion motor subassembly : 80 kg (176 lbs.)

11) Secure propulsion motor subassembly with sixteen bolts (73) and washers.
(73) Bolts M16×45:265 N•m (195 lbfft)

12) Lift disc subassembly.
$\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{kg}}$ Disc subassembly : 75 kg (165 lbs.)
13) Lower disc subassembly on mounting surface of propulsion motor (74).


SW652-1-06038


## (NOTICE)

- The recess of the disc must be parallel with the side of the propulsion motor which have ports $A$ and $B$.


14) Secure disc subassembly with eleven bolts (75) and washers.

(75) Bolts M16×45 : $265 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}(195 \mathrm{lbf} \cdot \mathrm{ft})$

## AWARNING

Be careful because reversing the vibratory drum involves risk. Confirm that the surrounding area is safe, and work in a natural, unstrained posture.
15) Reverse drum subassembly.


Drum subassembly : 1,230 kg (2,712 lbs.)



## AWARNING

Wear heat resistant gloves when handling heated parts to avoid burns.
16) Heat up gear (17) by using a ring heater or the like.

- Drive sunk key (16) into eccentric shaft (8).
- Install heated gear.
- Install retaining ring (18).


## (NOTICE)

- Make sure that the retaining ring is fitted completely in its groove.


AWARNING
Take care not to get your fingers caught in movable weights.
17) Install a lifting bolt (M8) to eccentric shaft (8).

## (NOTICE)

- Put the movable weight at its outmost position.

18) Apply a coat of gear oil to eccentric shaft subassembly at where vibrator bearing (5) will be installed.

- Install eccentric shaft subassembly.


Eccentric shaft subassembly : 70 kg (154 lbs.)
19) Insert eccentric shaft subassembly into vibrator bearing (5) while taking care not to tilt vibrator bearing inner race.
(NOTICE)

- After inserting the eccentric shaft subassembly into the bearing, lay the eccentric shaft subassembly against the inner wall of the drum so that it will not fall down.


20) Heat up gear (56) by using a ring heater or the like.

- Drive sunk key (57) into eccentric shaft (59).
- Install heated gear.
- Install retaining ring (55).


## (NOTICE)

- Make sure that the retaining ring is fitted completely in its groove.

21) Install a lifting bolt (M8) to eccentric shaft (59).

## (NOTICE)

- Put the movable weight at its outmost position.



22) Apply a coat of gear oil to eccentric shaft subassembly at where vibrator bearing (63) will be installed.

- Install eccentric shaft subassembly.
$S_{k g}$
Eccentric shaft subassembly : 70 kg (154 lbs.)


23) Insert eccentric shaft subassembly into vibrator bearing (63) while taking care not to tilt vibrator bearing inner race.

## (NOTICE)

- After inserting the eccentric shaft subassembly into the vibrator bearing, lay the eccentric shaft subassembly against the inner wall of the drum so that it will not fall down.


24) Reassembly of axle shaft subassembly

24-1) Fix axle shaft (43) with wooden blocks.


24-2) Making marks on shaft (10)

- Draw a $\mathbf{\Delta} X$ on left side with keyway facing down
- Draw a $\square$ Y on right side with keyway facing down


24-3) Apply a coat of gear oil to axle shaft (43) at where bearing will be press-fitted.

- Drive ball bearing (25) into axle shaft.


24-4) Apply a coat of gear oil to bearing mounting surface of shaft (10).

- Drive in shaft.


24-5) Apply a coat of gear oil to axle shaft (43) at where bearing will be press-fitted and to drive shaft (10) at where bearing will be installed.

- Drive ball bearing (24) into axle shaft.
- Install retaining ring (9).


24-6) Heat up gear (14) by using a ring heater or the like.

- Drive sunk key (11) to shaft (10).
- Install heated gear.


24-9) Heat up roller bearing (27) inner race by using a ring heater or the like.

- Apply a coat of gear oil to axle shaft at where bearing inner race will be press-fitted.
- Drive in heated roller bearing inner race.


24-10) Apply sufficient amount of lithium-based grease to rollers of roller bearing (27) inner race.


24-11) Apply a coat of gear oil to housing (42) at where bearing outer races will be press-fitted.

- Drive roller bearings (27) and (28) outer races into housing.
- Apply liquid packing to periphery of oil seal (26).
- Drive in oil seal.
- Apply grease to lip of oil seal.


SW652ND-1-06068

24-12) Install lifting bolts (M10) to housing (42).

24-13) Install housing subassembly to axle shaft subassembly.
$S_{k g}$
Housing subassembly : 20kg (44 lbs.)

24-14) Apply sufficient amount of lithium-based grease to rollers of roller bearing (28) inner race.

- Drive in roller bearing inner race until rollers come in contact with outer race.



24-15) Preload adjustment of roller bearing
(1) Install a shim of about 1 mm ( 0.04 in .) and secure cover (39) to axle shaft (43) with six bolts (34) and spring washers.

(2) A gap will remain between end of axle shaft (43) and inside of cover (39).

- Tighten bolts (34) to a torque of $60 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$ (44 lbffft).
- Give housing (42) two to three turns.
- Tighten bolts to a torque of $60 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}(44 \mathrm{lbf} \cdot \mathrm{ft})$ again.
- Repeat this work several times until tightening torque of bolts no longer fluctuates.


## (NOTICE)

- Tighten the bolts alternately in diagonal directions.



## (NOTICE)

- Push in the inner race while rotating the bearing. Otherwise, even strongly trying to push the inner race, the bearing rollers will not be pushed up and therefore bearing will not be seated.

End of rollers in close contact with inner race shoulder

(1) Bearing not seated

(2) Bearing correctly seated
(3) Remove bolts (34).

- Remove cover (39).
- Remove shim.


## (NOTICE)

- Do not turn the housing after the cover is removed.

(4) Without inserting shim, install cover (39) to axle shaft (43) with six bolts (34) and spring washers.

(5) Using a thickness gauge, measure clearance " A ".

```
\star Preload adjusting
    shim thickness
        = A + 0.1 mm (0.004 in.)
```


(6) Remove bolts (34).

- Remove cover (39).


24-17) Secure flange (41) to housing (42) with eight bolts (32) and spring washers.
$\sim_{\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}}^{\sim}$ (32) Bolts M10×30:60 N•m (44 lbffft)
25) Install lifting bolts (M12) to axle shaft subassembly.
26) Lift axle shaft subassembly.号 kg Axle shaft subassembly: 195 kg ( 430 lbs )

- Apply grease to O-ring (54).
- Install O-ring to axle shaft (43).


27) Place punch marks on end of eccentric shafts (8) and (59) as shown right.
28) Install long guide bolts to end of both eccentric shafts.

- Lower axle shaft subassembly on mounting surface of drum while taking care not to move punch marks on each eccentric shaft.
(NOTICE)
- Take care not to let the eccentric shafts fall down.


29) Drive in two locating pins (20) for axle shaft subassembly and drum (1) temporarily.

30) Secure axle shaft subassembly to drum (1) with sixteen bolts (53) and washers.
$\sim_{\sim}^{\sim}$
(53) Bolts M16×45:265 N•m (195 lbf•ft)

- Drive in locating pins (20) again.

31) Make sure that punch marks on shaft (10) of eccentric shafts (8) and (59) are as shown right.
32) Apply a coat of gear oil to axle shaft (43) at where bearings will be press-fitted and to eccentric shafts at where bearings will be installed.

- Drive in vibrator bearings (19) and (51).





## (NOTICE)

- Stop driving in vibrator bearings (19) and (51) when they come to a position slightly protruding from the boss surface of axle shaft (43) to avoid driving in too much.


33) Press fit slightly protruding vibrator bearings (19) and (51) into place by installing covers (23) and (47) with four bolts (22), four bolts (50), and washers.

- After press fitting, remove covers to make sure that vibrator bearings are not protruding.


34) Install lifting bolts (M8) to end of eccentric shafts (8) and (59).

35) Measure dimension "a" from end of eccentric shafts (8) and (59) to top of vibrator bearings (19) and (51) by using a depth gauge.

36) Lift eccentric shafts (8) and (59), and measure dimension "b" from end of eccentric shafts to top of vibrator bearings (19) and (51) again by using a depth gauge.

37) Make sure that eccentric shafts (8) and (59) have an axial play of 1 mm ( 0.04 in .) or more.
$\mathrm{b}=\mathrm{a}+1 \mathrm{~mm}$ (0.04 in.) or more

## (NOTICE)

- Two persons are required for taking measurements.


38) Apply grease to O-rings (15) and (58).

- Install O-rings to covers (23) and (47).


39) Secure covers (23) and (47) to axle shaft subassembly with four bolts (22), four bolts (50), and washers.

(22) and (50) Bolts M12×30: $110 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}(81 \mathrm{lbf} \cdot \mathrm{ft})$

40) Apply grease to O-rings for plugs (21-1), (21-2), and level plug (52).

- Install plugs and level plug.


41) Lift disc subassembly.
$\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{kg}}$ Disc subassembly : 75kg (165 lbs.)

42) Lower disc subassembly on mounting surface of housing (42).

## (NOTICE)

- The recess of the disc must face the same direction as the breather mounting hole in the flange.



43) Secure disc subassembly with sixteen bolts (29) and washers.
ค $0_{\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}}^{\sim}$ (29) Bolts M16×45:265 N•m (195 lbf•ft)

44) Drive two spring pins (36) into sleeve (35).

45) Apply molybdenum-based grease to splined portion of sleeve (35).

- Fit sleeve to splined portion on drive shaft end.


46) Apply grease to O-ring (38).

- Install O-ring to vibrator motor (37).

47) Wind seal tape around threaded portion of breather (31).

- Install breather.
- Secure vibrator motor (37) to flange (41) with two bolts (33) and washers.

方 kg (37) Vibrator motor: 15 kg (33 lbs.)
( $\sim_{\text {Nom }}^{\sim}$ (33) Bolts M12×30: $110 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}(81 \mathrm{ldf} \cdot \mathrm{ft})$


49) Remove plug (21-1) and level plug (52).

- Supply gear oil from oil supply port.
- Check that oil drips from gauge port.
- Quantity of gear oil : 10.4 L (2.7 gal.)
- Install plug and level plug.


BRAKE

## 1. BRAKE PEDAL


(1) Split pin
(2) Washer (Apply grease)
(3) Rod
(4) Nut : M10 (Left-hand thread)
(5) Rod end : M10 (Left-hand thread)
(6) Pedal
(7) Bush (Apply grease*)

* : Lithium-based grease
(8) Spring
(9) Foot brake switch
(10) Stopper bolt : M10×40
(11) Nut : M10
(12) Stopper bolt : M10×40
(13) Nut : M10


## 2. BRAKE SYSTEM


-The arrow $(\rightarrow)$ symbol shows the direction of the hydraulic oil flow.

## WATER SPRAY SYSTEM

## 1. WATER SPRAY PIPING

## 1-1. Water Spray Piping (1)



## 1-2. Water Spray Piping (2)



VIEW A
-The letters and figures (such as TR and Tee R1) show each port and the arrow ( $\rightarrow$ ) symbols show the hose connection and the direction of the flow of the water.

# INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT 

## 1. INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

## 1-1. Safety Precautions for Inspection and Adjustment


#### Abstract

WARNING Unexpected machine movement may cause a serious accident. When inspecting the machine while the engine is running, always follow the instructions below.


- Park the machine on level, flat ground.
- Apply the parking brake.
- Set chocks in front and behind each drum or tire.
- Make sure that service personnel are given the appropriate information at the appropriate time.
- Make sure that no one can enter any hazardous area.


## A CAUTION

Do not work on the hydraulic system while the engine is running and the system is hot and under pressure. Do not disconnect hydraulic hoses or fittings until the system has cooled and pressure has been properly relieved.
Before removing any plugs from the pressure measurement ports, always release any residual pressure from the piping and open the cap of the fluid tank to release and pressure.

## WARNING

Inadvertent starting the engine may cause a serious accident.
When inspecting the engine, make sure to exchange the appropriate cues and hand signal with the person at the operator station to avoid any accidents.

## A CAUTION

Before inspecting inside of the engine compartment, always stop the engine.
Contact with the fan, V-belt or exhaust system parts while the engine is running may cause serious injury.

## 1-2. Preparation for Inspection and Adjustment

- Prepare the necessary measuring instruments. In addition, particularly when measuring pressure values, make sure to prepare the appropriate hoses, adapters and a plug removal tool for the pressure reading port.
- Make sure that the instruments to be used operate normally.

When handling the instruments, exercise sufficient caution not to drop or apply any impact to them. Doing so may adversely affect the calibration. Another important point is to inspect the instruments regularly. An instrument that does not start from the appropriate zero point may give an inaccurate reading.

## 1-3. Precautions for Inspection and Adjustment

- When performing inspections and adjustments, pay special attention to safety.
- For each inspection, always take three measurements for each measurement point. If the measurements significantly differ, the measurement method may be incorrect. In such a case, take measurements once again and calculate their average.


## 1-4. Warm-up

- Machinery will not exhibit their true performance under the cold condition. Before taking measurements, always warm up the engine and make sure that the fluid and engine coolant are warmed to their specified normal operating temperatures.


## 1-5. Inspection and Adjustment of Engine Related Items

- Refer to shop manual of engine manufacturer for inspection and adjustment of engine itself.


## 2. MEASUREMENT AND ADJUSTMENT OF PROPULSION CIRCUIT PRESSURE

## 2-1. Measurement

## AWARNING

Confirm that the parking brake works properly before measurement.

- Oil temperature during measurement : $50 \pm 5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(122 \pm 9^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
(1) Remove plugs from high pressure gauge port (1-7) and (1-14) of propulsion pump. Attach pressure gauge with adapter (y).
- Adapter (У)
: 7/16-20UNF
- High pressure gauge port (Forward) : (1-7)
- High pressure gauge port (Reverse) : (1-14)
- Pressure gauge
: 0 to 50 MPa
(0 to $7,250 \mathrm{psi}$ )
(2) Confirm that $\mathrm{F}-\mathrm{R}$ lever is " N ".
(3) Apply parking brake by pressing parking brake switch button.
(4) Set propulsion speed change switch to $\qquad$
(5) Set shift lever to "1st".
(6) Start the engine and set throttle lever to "Full".
(7) Establish a condition in which machine propulsion load
 becomes maximum.
(Pressure does not build up unless propulsion load is applied.)
(8) With propulsion load at maximum, slowly move F-R lever to the side to be measured.
(9) Read pressure indicated by pressure gauge.
(10) After measuring, promptly return F-R lever to " N ".
$\star$ Maximum circuit pressure (cut off valve setting)

$$
: 30.0 \pm 1.0 \mathrm{MPa}(4,350 \pm 145 \mathrm{psi})
$$



- The numbers " $1-7$ " and " $1-14$ " appearing in above illustrations are consistent with lead line numbers shown in illustration of hydraulic pump assembly in "2-2. Hydraulic Component Specifications" (P.4-007).


## 2-2. Adjustment

- If measurement results indicate the pressure deviating from maximum circuit pressure range, make an adjustment in accordance with procedure described below.


## 2-2-1. If pressures on both forward and reverse sides deviate from maximum circuit pressure range by same value

(1) Check nut (1) of cut off valve (1-17) for evidence of having loosened.
(2) If there is evidence of nut having loosened, adjust cut off valve so that pressure becomes within maximum circuit pressure range while watching pressure gauge.

- To adjust pressure, loosen nut and turn adjustment screw (2).

Adjustment screw turned clockwise
: Pressure rise
Adjustment screw turned counterclockwise
: Pressure drop
Pressure change rate : $10 \mathrm{MPa} /$ turn ( $1,450 \mathrm{psi} /$ turn )
(3) If there is no evidence of nut having loosened, remove cut off valve.
(4) Check removed cut off valve for trapped dirt and scratches on its seat.
(5) If trapped dirt is present, disassemble and clean cut off valve.
(6) If a scratch is found on seat, replace cut off valve.
(7) After adjustment, measure pressure again and check that pressure reaches maximum circuit pressure range.


(1) $\quad$ Nut $: 22 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}(16 \mathrm{lbf} \cdot \mathrm{ft})$
(1-17) Cut off valve : $35 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$ ( $26 \mathrm{lbf} \cdot \mathrm{ft}$ )

## (NOTICE)

- Carefully disassemble and reassemble after taking steps to prevent foreign material from getting in.
- The number "1-17" appearing in above illustrations is consistent with lead line numbers shown in illustration of hydraulic pump assembly in "2-2. Hydraulic Component Specifications" (P.4-007).


## 2-2-2. If pressure on either forward or reverse side

deviates from maximum circuit pressure range
(1) Check high pressure relief valve (1-11) or (1-13) for evidence of having loosened.

- High pressure relief valve (Forward) : (1-11)
- High pressure relief valve (Reverse) : (1-13)
(2) If there is evidence of high pressure relief valve having loosened, adjust it so that pressure becomes within maximum circuit pressure range while watching pressure gauge.
(3) Remove high pressure relief valve.
(4) Remove lock screw (3).
(5) Turn adjustment screw (4) to adjust pressure.

Adjustment screw turned clockwise
: Pressure rise
Adjustment screw turned counterclockwise
: Pressure drop
Pressure change rate : 4.5 MPa/turn (653 psi/turn)
(6) If there is no evidence of high pressure relief valve having loosened, remove it.
(7) Check removed high pressure relief valve for trapped dirt and scratches on its seat.
(8) If trapped dirt is present, disassemble and clean high pressure relief valve.
(9) If a scratch is found on seat, replace high pressure relief valve.
(10) After adjustment, measure pressure again and check that pressure reaches maximum circuit pressure range.

$\begin{array}{ll}\text { (3) } & \text { Lock screw }: 6.5 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}(4.8 \mathrm{lbf} \cdot \mathrm{ft}) \\ (1-11) & \text { High pressure relief valve }\end{array}$

$$
\text { : } 160 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}(118 \mathrm{lbf} \cdot \mathrm{ft})
$$

## (NOTICE)

## - Carefully disassemble and reassemble after taking steps to prevent foreign material from getting in.

- The number " $1-11$ " and " $1-13$ " appearing in above illustrations are consistent with lead line numbers shown in illustration of hydraulic pump assembly in "2-2. Hydraulic Component Specifications" (P.4-007).


## 3. MEASUREMENT AND ADJUSTMENT OF PROPULSION/ VIBRATOR CHARGE CIRCUIT PRESSURE

- Since oil in charge circuit is supplied from steering circuit, confirm that steering operation is normal before measurement.
- Ensure that neutral positions of F-R lever and hydraulic pump assembly are aligned.


## 3-1. Measurement

- Oil temperature during measurement : $50 \pm 5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(122 \pm 9^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
(1) Remove plug from coupling (1). Attach pressure gauge with hose (S) and connector (4).
- Coupling
: 9/16-18UNF×M16
- Adapter for hose (s)
: M16 P=2.0
- Pressure gauge connector (4) : M16×G3/8
- Pressure gauge
: 0 to 25 MPa
(0 to 3,625 psi)
(2) Confirm that F-R lever is " N ".
(3) Apply parking brake by pressing parking brake switch button.
(4) Start the engine and set throttle lever to "Full".
(5) Read pressure indicated by pressure gauge.

А Standard charge relief valve setting

$$
: 2.4 \pm 0.2 \mathrm{MPa}(348 \pm 29 \mathrm{psi})
$$



## 3-2. Adjustment

- If measurement results indicate the pressure deviating from standard charge relief pressure setting range, make an adjustment in accordance with procedure described below.
(1) Check charge relief valve (1-15) for evidence of having loosened.
(2) If there is evidence of charge relief valve having loosened, adjust it so that pressure becomes within standard charge relief valve pressure setting range while watching pressure gauge.
- To adjust pressure, remove charge relief valve and change thickness of shims (1).

Pressure change rate : $0.4 \mathrm{MPa} / \mathrm{mm}(58 \mathrm{psi} / \mathrm{mm})$
(3) If there is no evidence of charge relief valve having loosened, remove it.
(4) Check removed charge relief valve for trapped dirt and scratches on its seat.
(5) If trapped dirt is present, disassemble and clean charge relief valve.
(6) If a scratch is found on seat, replace charge relief valve.
(7) After adjustment, measure pressure again and check that pressure reaches standard charge relief valve setting range.
$\mathfrak{O}_{\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}}^{(1-15)}$ Charge relief valve : $70 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$ (52 lbffft)

## (NOTICE)

## - Carefully disassemble and reassemble after taking steps to prevent foreign material from getting in.



- The number "1-15" appearing in above illustrations is consistent with lead line numbers shown in illustration of hydraulic pump assembly in "2-2. Hydraulic Component Specifications" (P.4-007).


## 4. MEASUREMENT OF MACHINE HIGH/LOW SPEED CHANGE CIRCUIT PRESSURE

- Since oil in charge circuit is supplied from steering circuit, confirm that steering operation is normal before measurement.


## 4-1. Measurement

- Oil temperature during measurement : $50 \pm 5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(122 \pm 9^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
(1) Disconnect hose (1) from propulsion motor. Attach pressure gauge through adapter $(\mathbb{m}$.
- Adapter (m) : G1/4
- Pressure gauge : 0 to 5 MPa ( 0 to 725 psi )
(2) Confirm that F-R lever is " N ".
(3) Apply parking brake by pressing parking brake switch button.
(4) Set propulsion speed change switch to
(5) Start the engine and set throttle lever to "Full".
(6) Read pressure indicated by pressure gauge.
$\star$ Standard charge relief valve setting

$$
: 2.4 \pm 0.2 \mathrm{MPa}(348 \pm 29 \mathrm{psi})
$$



Propulsion motor
SW652-1-09009


## 5. MEASUREMENT OF PROPULSION SERVO CIRCUIT PRESSURE

## 5-1. Measurement

- Oil temperature during measurement : $50 \pm 5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(122 \pm 9^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
(1) Disconnect hoses (2) and (3) from propulsion pump (1). Attach pressure gauge through adapter $(\mathbb{m}$.
- Adapter (m)
: G1/4
- Pressure gauge : 0 to 5 MPa (0 to 725 psi )
(2) Confirm that F-R lever is "N".
(3) Apply parking brake by pressing parking brake switch button.
(4) Start the engine and set throttle lever to "Full".
(5) Operate F-R lever and then read pressure indicated by pressure gauge.
- With parking brake applied (ON), measured pressures of (1-6) and (1-8) are same.
- With parking brake released (OFF), measured pressures of (1-6) and (1-8) are different.

- The numbers "1-6" and "1-8" appearing in above illustrations are consistent with lead line numbers shown in illustration of hydraulic pump assembly in "2-2. Hydraulic Component Specifications" (P.4-007).


## 6. MEASUREMENT OF PARKING BRAKE RELEASE PRESSURE

- Since oil in charge circuit is supplied from steering circuit, confirm that steering operation is normal before measurement.


## 6-1. Measurement

- Oil temperature during measurement : $50 \pm 5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(122 \pm 9^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
(1) Disconnect hose (1) from propulsion motor. Attach pressure gauge through adapter $(\mathbb{m}$.
- Adapter ( $\mathrm{m}_{\text {( }}$ : G1/4
- Pressure gauge : 0 to 5 MPa ( 0 to 725 psi )
(2) Confirm that F-R lever is " N ".
(3) Apply parking brake by pressing parking brake switch button.
(4) Start the engine and set throttle lever to "Full".
(5) Release parking brake by pressing parking brake switch button.
(6) Read brake release pressure indicated by pressure gauge.

[^0]


## 7. MEASUREMENT AND ADJUSTMENT OF VIBRATOR CIRCUIT PRESSURE

## 7-1. Measurement

## ACAUTION

Take care not to operate the vibratory drum for a longer period of time than necessary with the machine stationary. Otherwise, the vibrator bearing could be seized.

- Oil temperature during measurement : $50 \pm 5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(122 \pm 9^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
(1) Remove plugs from high pressure gauge port (2-5) and (2-13) of vibrator pump. Attach pressure gauge with adapter (ע).
- Adapter (У)
: 7/16-20UNF
- High pressure gauge port : (2-5)
(Low amplitude/Oscillation)
- High pressure gauge port : (2-13)
(High amplitude/Normal)
- Pressure gauge : 0 to 50 MPa ( 0 to $7,250 \mathrm{psi}$ )
(2) Confirm that F-R lever is " N ".
(3) Apply parking brake by pressing parking brake switch button.
(4) Set shift lever to "1st".
(5) Set vibratory drum select switch to " ${ }^{\ominus}$ ®".
(6) Set vibration mode change switch to " ${ }^{\text {" }}$ ".
(7) Start the engine and set throttle lever to "Full".
(8) Press F-R lever vibration switch ON.
(9) Slowly move F-R lever to forward or reverse side.
(10) Read pressure gauge for maximum value of vibrator circuit pressure.
(11) Turn F-R lever vibration switch OFF or move back F-R lever to " N " as soon as measurement is finished.

Maximum circuit pressure (cut off valve setting) $: 32.5 \pm 1.0 \mathrm{MPa}(4,713 \pm 145 \mathrm{psi})$


- The numbers " $2-5$ " and " $2-13$ " appearing in above illustrations are consistent with lead line numbers shown in illustration of hydraulic pump assembly in "2-2. Hydraulic Component Specifications" (P.4-007).


## 7-2. Adjustment

- If measurement results indicate the pressure deviating from maximum circuit pressure range, make an adjustment in accordance with procedure described below.


## 7-2-1. If pressures on both Low amplitude/Oscillation and High amplitude/Normal sides deviate from maximum circuit pressure range by same value

(1) Check nut (1) of cut off valve (2-15) for evidence of having loosened.
(2) If there is evidence of nut having loosened, adjust cut off valve so that pressure becomes within maximum circuit pressure range while watching pressure gauge.

- To adjust pressure, loosen nut and turn adjustment screw (2).

Adjustment screw turned clockwise
: Pressure rise
Adjustment screw turned counterclockwise
: Pressure drop
Pressure change rate : $10 \mathrm{MPa} /$ turn ( $1,450 \mathrm{psi} / t u r n$ )
(3) If there is no evidence of nut having loosened, remove cut off valve.
(4) Check removed cut off valve for trapped dirt and scratches on its seat.
(5) If trapped dirt is present, disassemble and clean cut off valve.
(6) If a scratch is found on seat, replace cut off valve.
(7) After adjustment, measure pressure again and check that pressure reaches maximum circuit pressure range.


(1) $\quad$ Nut $: 22 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}(16 \mathrm{lbf} \cdot f t)$
(2-15) Cut off valve : $35 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$ (26 lbffft)

## (NOTICE)

- Carefully disassemble and reassemble after taking steps to prevent foreign material from getting in.
- The number "2-15" appearing in above illustrations is consistent with lead line numbers shown in illustration of hydraulic pump assembly in "2-2. Hydraulic Component Specifications" (P.4-007).


## 7-2-2. If pressure on either Low amplitude/Oscillation

 or High amplitude/Normal side deviates from maximum circuit pressure range(1) Check high pressure relief valve (2-10) or (2-12) for evidence of having loosened.

- High pressure relief valve : (2-12)
(High amplitude/Normal)
- High pressure relief valve : (2-10)
(Low amplitude/Oscillation)
(2) If there is evidence of high pressure relief valve having loosened, adjust it so that pressure becomes within maximum circuit pressure range while watching pressure gauge.
(3) Remove high pressure relief valve.
(4) Remove lock screw (3).
(5) Turn adjustment screw (4) to adjust pressure.

Adjustment screw turned clockwise
: Pressure rise
Adjustment screw turned counterclockwise
: Pressure drop
Pressure change rate : 4.5 MPa/turn ( $653 \mathrm{psi} /$ turn)
(6) If there is no evidence of high pressure relief valve having loosened, remove it.
(7) Check removed high pressure relief valve for trapped dirt and scratches on its seat.
(8) If trapped dirt is present, disassemble and clean high pressure relief valve.
(9) If a scratch is found on seat, replace high pressure relief valve.
(10) After adjustment, measure pressure again and check that pressure reaches maximum circuit pressure range.


Lock screw : 6.5 N•m (4.8 lbffft) (2-10)

High pressure relief valve

$$
\begin{equation*}
\text { : } 160 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}(118 \mathrm{lbf} \cdot \mathrm{ft}) \tag{2-12}
\end{equation*}
$$

## (NOTICE)

## - Carefully disassemble and reassemble after taking steps to prevent foreign material from getting in.

- The numbers " $2-10$ " and " $2-12$ " appearing in above illustrations are consistent with lead line numbers shown in illustration of hydraulic pump assembly in "2-2. Hydraulic Component Specifications" (P.4-007).


## 8. MEASUREMENT AND INSPECTION OF STEERING CIRCUIT PRESSURE

## 8-1. Measurement

## AWARNING

Make sure that there is no person around the articulated portion of the machine before operating the steering wheel.

- Oil temperature during measurement : $50 \pm 5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(122 \pm 9^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
(1) Disconnect the hose (1) or (2) from steering cylinder. Attach pressure gauge through adapter (n).
- Adapter (n)
: G3/8
- Pressure gauge : 0 to 25 MPa (0 to 3,625 psi)
(2) Confirm that F-R lever is "N".
(3) Apply parking brake by pressing parking brake switch button.
(4) Start the engine and set throttle lever to "Full".
(5) Turn steering wheel to operate relief valve.
(6) Read pressure indicated by pressure gauge.

Standard maximum circuit pressure (orbitroll relief pressure + charge relief pressure)
$: 18.1 \pm 1.0 \mathrm{MPa}(2,625 \pm 145 \mathrm{psi})$


## 8-2. Inspection

- If measurement results indicate the pressure deviating from standard maximum circuit pressure range, make an adjustment in accordance with procedure described below.
(1) Remove relief valve (2) from orbitrol.
(2) Check removed relief valve for trapped dirt, scratches on its seat and other abnormalities.
(3) If trapped dirt is present, disassemble and clean relief valve.
(4) If a scratch or any other abnormality is found on seat, replace relief valve.
(5) After inspection, measure pressure again and check that pressure reaches standard maximum circuit pressure range.



## (NOTICE)

- Carefully disassemble and reassemble after taking steps to prevent foreign material from getting in.


## 9. MEASUREMENT OF HYDRAULIC PUMP CASE PRESSURE

## 9-1. Measurement of Propulsion Pump Case Pressure

- Oil temperature during measurement : $50 \pm 5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(122 \pm 9^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
(1) Disconnect hose (2) from propulsion pump (1) drain port (1-16). Attach pressure gauge through adapter (D).
- Adapter (D) : G1/2
- Pressure gauge : 0 to 5 MPa ( 0 to 725 psi )
(2) Confirm that F-R lever is " $N$ ".
(3) Apply parking brake by pressing parking brake switch button.
(4) Set propulsion speed change switch to

(5) Set shift lever to "1st".
(6) Start the engine and set throttle lever to "Full".
(7) Establish a condition in which machine propulsion load becomes maximum.
(Pressure does not build up unless propulsion load is applied.)
(8) With propulsion load at maximum, measure pressure when speed change switch is " F-R lever is " $N$ ", " $F$ ", and " $R$ ", respectively.
$\star$ Allowable pump case pressure
: 0.4 MPa (58.0 psi) or less

- The number "1-10" appearing in above illustrations is consistent with lead line numbers shown in illustration of hydraulic pump assembly in "2-2. Hydraulic Component Specifications" (P.4-007).


## 9-2. Measurement of Vibrator Pump Case Pressure

- Oil temperature during measurement : $50 \pm 5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(122 \pm 9^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
(1) Disconnect hose (2) from vibrator pump (1) drain port (2-9). Attach pressure gauge through adapter (D).
- Adapter (D) : G1/2
- Pressure gauge : 0 to 5 MPa ( 0 to 725 psi )
(2) Confirm that F-R lever is " N ".
(3) Apply parking brake by pressing parking brake switch button.
(4) Set shift lever to "1st".
(5) Set vibratory drum select switch to " $\odot ®$ ".
(6) Set vibration mode change switch to "
(7) Start the engine and set throttle lever to "Full".
(8) Press F-R lever vibration switch ON.
(9) Slowly move F-R lever to forward or reverse side.
(10) Measure pressure when vibration switch is " $\checkmark$ " /

(11) Press F-R lever vibration switch OFF or move back F-R lever to " N " as soon as measurement is finished.


## Allowable pump case pressure

## : $0.4 \mathrm{MPa}(58.0 \mathrm{psi})$ or less



- The number " $2-9$ " appearing in above illustrations is consistent with lead line numbers shown in illustration of hydraulic pump assembly in "2-2. Hydraulic Component Specifications" (P.4-007).


## 10. MEASUREMENT OF PROPULSION MOTOR CASE PRESSURE

## 10-1. Measurement

- Oil temperature during measurement : $50 \pm 5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(122 \pm 9^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
(1) Remove plug from drain port (1). Attach pressure gauge with adapter (1).
- Adapter (1) : 7/8-14UNF
- Pressure gauge : 0 to 5 MPa ( 0 to 725 psi )
(2) Confirm that F-R lever is "N".
(3) Apply parking brake by pressing parking brake switch button.
(4) Set propulsion speed change switch to

(5) Set propulsion shift lever to " 1 st".
(6) Start the engine and set throttle lever to "Full".
(7) Establish a condition in which machine propulsion load becomes maximum.
(Pressure does not build up unless propulsion load is applied.)
(8) With propulsion load at maximum, measure pressure when speed change switch is
 $F-R$ lever is " $N$ ", " $F$ ", and " $R$ ", respectively.


## $\star$ Allowable motor case pressure

> : 0.4 MPa (58.0 psi) or less


## 11. MEASUREMENT OF VIBRATOR MOTOR CASE PRESSURE

## 11-1. Measurement

- Oil temperature during measurement : $50 \pm 5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(122 \pm 9^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
(1) Remove plug from drain port (1). Attach pressure gauge with adapter (i).
- Adapter (i) : 3/4-16UNF
- Pressure gauge : 0 to 5 MPa ( 0 to 725 psi )
(2) Confirm that F-R lever is " N ".
(3) Apply parking brake by pressing parking brake switch button.
(4) Set shift lever to " 1 st".
(5) Set vibratory drum select switch to " ${ }^{\ominus}$ ® ".
(6) Set vibration mode change switch to " ${ }^{p}$ ".
(7) Start the engine and set throttle lever to "Full".
(8) Press F-R lever vibration switch ON.
(9) Slowly move F-R lever to forward or reverse side.
(10) Measure pressure when vibration switch is " $\sim$ " "

(11) Press F-R lever vibration switch OFF or move back F-R lever to " N " as soon as measurement is finished.


## $\star$ Allowable motor case pressure

: 0.2 MPa (29.0 psi) or less


## 12. ADJUSTMENT OF THROTTLE LEVER

## 12-1. Adjustment of Potentiometer

- If potentiometer (1) is replaced, make following adjustments.
- Make adjustments after amply warmed engine.
- Oil temperature during measurement : $50 \pm 5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(122 \pm 9^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
(1) Apply grease to shaft of potentiometer.
(2) Insert potentiometer shaft to the groove on throttle lever (3), and fix it with two screws (2).


## (NOTICE)

- When fixing potentiometer (1), turn potentiometer counterclockwise till it is stopped by screws (2) and tighten screws.
- Apply thread-locked liquid to screws (2).


(3) Set throttle lever (3) to "IDOL".
(4) Loosen lock nut (4), and adjust engine rotational speed to standard value with stopper bolt (5).
$\star$ Engine rotational speed : 1,000 ${ }_{-50}^{0} \mathrm{~min}^{-1}$
- After adjustment, fix stopper bolt (5) with lock nut (4).
(5) Set throttle lever to "FULL".
(6) Loosen lock nut (6), and adjust engine rotational speed to standard value with stopper bolt (7).
$\star$ Engine rotational speed : $2,400 \pm 50 \mathrm{~min}^{-1}$
- After adjustment, fix stopper bolt (7) with lock nut (6).



## 12-2. Adjustment of Operating Force

(1) Tighten nut (8) and set operating force at center of throttle lever (3) knob to standard operating force. Do not turn nut to the loosening direction.
$\star$ Standard operating force : $\mathbf{4 5} \pm 10 \mathrm{~N}(10 \pm 2 \mathrm{lbf})$
(NOTICE)

- In case of loosen nut (8), replace it with a new one.



## 13. ADJUSTMENT OF F-R LEVER AND SHIFT LEVER

## 13-1. Adjustment of Linkage

- In cases such as propulsion pump is replaced, control cable is replaced, or F-R lever or shift lever does not move smoothly, make following adjustments.
- "N", maximum "F", and maximum "R" positions of F-R lever are positioned by notches.

(1) Set F-R lever (1) to " $N$ ".


SECTION A-A
(2) Attach control cable (4) to shaft subassembly (2) and bracket (3).

Ł Specified dimension a: 206 mm (8.1 in.)

- 1st, 2nd, 3rd, and 4th positions of shift lever (7) are positioned by notches.
(3) Set shift lever to " 1 st ".
(4) Align hole (8) in plate (7) with hole in base (6), and insert steel bar.
(5) Attach control cables (4) and (9) to plate.
(6) Attach control cables to bracket (10).
$\star$ Specified dimension b: 209 mm (8.2 in.)

(7) Fix propulsion pump control lever (11) at neutral position.
(8) Attach control cable (9) to propulsion pump control lever and bracket (12).
$\star$ Specified dimension c: 207 mm (8.1 in.)
(9) Confirm the strokes "d" of propulsion pump control lever in each direction.
$\star$ Specified dimension d: 1 st 11 mm (0.43 in.)
2nd 16 mm ( 0.63 in .)
3rd 22 mm (0.87 in.)
4th 31 mm (1.22 in.)



## 13-2. Adjustment of Operating Force

## 13-2-1. Adjustment of F-R lever

(1) Loosen lock nut (15), and adjust bolt (16) so that operating force at center of F-R lever (1) knob matches standard operating force.

## $\star$ Standard operating force : $40 \pm 10 \mathrm{~N}(9 \pm 2 \mathrm{lbf})$

- After adjustment, fix bolt (16) with lock nut (15).
(2) Loosen lock nut (13), and adjust bolt (14) to match operating force of lever to standard operating force +5 N , when getting over notch at center of F-R lever knob.
$\star$ Operating force to move lever over notch
: $45 \pm 10 \mathrm{~N}$ ( $10 \pm 2 \mathrm{lbf})$

- After adjustment, fix bolt (14) with lock nut (13).



## 13-2-2. Adjustment of shift lever

(1) Adjust nut (17) so that operating force at center of shift lever (5) knob matches standard operating force.
$\star$ Standard operating force: $40 \pm 10 \mathrm{~N}(9 \pm 2 \mathrm{lbf})$
Loosen lock nut (19), and adjust bolt (18) to match operating force of lever to standard operating force +5 N , when getting over notch at center of shift lever knob.
$\star$ Operating force to move lever over notch $: 45 \pm 10 \mathrm{~N}(10 \pm 2 \mathrm{lbf})$

- After adjustment, fix bolt (18) with lock nut (19).


SW654-09017


## 14. MOVABLE WEIGHT ADJUSTMENT (SW654ND)

- When eccentric shaft is replaced, make adjustment as follows.
- Be sure to replace bolts (1) and nuts (2) with new ones as these are not allowed to reuse.


## 14-1. Adjustment

(1) Tighten bolts (1) until gaps at both sides of movable weight (3) becomes 1 mm ( 0.04 in .) each.

(2) Put eccentric shaft (5) on wooden blocks (6) with stopper (4) placed at top.
(3) Put movable weight (3) against stopper (4).
(4) Make sure that movable weight (3) starts to swing down by its own weight when movable weight is rotated away from stopper (4) by $15^{\circ}$.
(5) If swinging does not start at $15^{\circ}$, adjust with bolts (1).
(6) Securely lock with nuts (2).

## (NOTICE)

- After adjustment is made, be sure to caulk bolts (1) and nuts (2) to prevent turning.



## TROUBLESHOOTING

## 1. TROUBLESHOOTING

## 1-1. Safety Precautions for Troubleshooting


#### Abstract

WARNING Unexpected machine movement may cause a serious accident. When inspecting the machine while the engine is running, always follow the instructions below. - Park the machine on level, flat ground. - Apply the parking brake. - Set chocks in front and behind each drum or tire. - Make sure that service personnel are given the appropriate information at the appropriate time. - Make sure that no one can enter any hazardous area.


#### Abstract

A CAUTION Do not work on the hydraulic system while the engine is running and the system is hot and under pressure. Do not disconnect hydraulic hoses or fittings until the system has cooled and pressure has been properly relieved.

Before removing any plugs from the pressure measurement ports, always release any residual pressure from the piping and open the cap of the fluid tank to release and pressure.


## WARNING

Inadvertent starting the engine may cause a serious accident.
When inspecting the engine, make sure to exchange the appropriate cues and hand signal with the person at the operator station to avoid any accidents.

## A CAUTION

Before inspecting inside of the engine compartment, always stop the engine.
Contact with the fan, V-belt or exhaust system parts while the engine is running may cause serious injury.

## 1-2. Important Information for Troubleshooting

Before conducting troubleshooting, it is important to carefully read the operation manual and workshop manual and understand the electric circuits for each component as well as the structure and function of each system. Sufficient knowledge of the systems will enable you to identify a possible cause much faster. A fault or problem may seem to be related to many different factors. To identify the true cause, some experience is needed. To perform the appropriate troubleshooting, it is important to learn not only the normal operations of the systems but also the possible symptoms that may occur when an abnormal condition is present.

This chapter explains the possible causes and remedies for likely incidents taken from past experience.

## 1-3. Before Starting

The information in this section is provided to assist the troubleshooter in understanding the systems and quickly determine the causes when operating abnormalities occur.
The following steps are recommended:

1. If not familiar with the machine, study the Operator's Manual and this Shop Manual.
2. Check with the operator for full details of the trouble, ask questions.
3. Verify the trouble by warming up the machine and operating it. Check the problem yourself.
4. Identify the problem with either a mechanical, hydraulic or electrical system source.
5. Isolate the problem to a particular component or circuit.
6. Eliminate the simplest or easiest to check possibilities first to prevent unnecessary disassembly of components.
7. Following repair or replacement of any parts, perform operational tests to verify that the problem has been eliminated and the performance of all the systems is normal.

## 2. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM TROUBLESHOOTING

## 2-1. When Performing Electrical System Fault Diagnosis

## A WARNING

Be very careful because equipment can return to normal during an inspection and suddenly operate properly when a failure occurs due to a faulty contact or other such cause.

## 2-1-1. Precautions to take during electrical circuit fault diagnosis

- When disconnecting or connecting a connector, be sure to turn the power supply OFF. (Electronic control parts such as the engine control unit, in particular, could be damaged internally.)
- Since connectors are not numbered, be sure to affix alignment marks so that you can restore them to their original condition.
- Before making a diagnosis, check related connectors for faulty connections. (Check by disconnecting and reconnecting related connectors several times.)
- Before proceeding to the next step, be sure to return the disconnected connectors to their original condition.
- When diagnosing a circuit (measuring the voltage, resistance, continuity and current), move related wiring and connectors several times, and check whether the tester's numerical values change. (If values change, faulty contact in the circuit is possible.)
- Do not ground the circuit of the control unit or apply voltage to it unless otherwise specified.
- For information of wire number, wire size, and wire color used in the sample circuit diagrams, refer to "1-1. Wire Numbers, Wire Sizes, Wire Colors and Connectors Shown in Electrical Circuit Diagram, Wiring Harness Layout and Wiring Harnesses" (P.5-001).


## 2-1-2. Inspection procedures using a tester

Some of the various inspection procedures are presented here for reference, using a sample circuit below.


TS-10001

1) Measuring resistance using tester

1-1) Measuring resistance of equipment A (measuring resistance between terminals 1 and 3 )


TS-10002

Inspection procedure
(1) Disconnect the connector of equipment $A$.
(2) Connect the test probe ( + ) to connector terminal 1 of equipment A and the test probe (-) to connector terminal 3 of equipment $A$ and measure the resistance. At this time, reversing the connector terminals between the probes $(+)$ and $(-)$ does not make any difference in the measurement.

1-2) Measuring resistance of harness (measuring resistance between terminal 1 of equipment $A$ and terminal 2 of equipment $B$ )


TS-10003
Inspection procedure
(1) Disconnect the connectors of equipment $A$ and equipment $B$.
(2) Connect the test probe (+) to connector terminal 1 of equipment $A$ and the test probe (-) to connector terminal 2 of equipment $B$ and measure the resistance. At this time, reversing the connector terminals between the probes $(+)$ and $(-)$ does not make any difference in the measurement.

## Criteria for harness defects

When there is no abnormality in the harness: Less than $10 \Omega$ (measured value)
If there is any abnormality in the harness such as broken wire: $10 \Omega$ or higher (measured value)
1-3) Measuring resistance of grounding wire (measuring resistance between terminal 5 of equipment $B$ and ground)


TS-10004

## Inspection procedure

(1) Disconnect the connector of equipment $B$.
(2) Connect the test probe $(+)$ to connector terminal 5 of equipment B and the test probe (-) to a machine ground point (the bolt fastening the ground terminal or an unpainted portion on the body) and measure the resistance. At this time, reversing the connector terminals between the probes (+) and (-) does not make any difference in the measurement.

## (NOTICE)

- When measuring the resistance, connect the test probes to both ends of the portion to be measured. Make also sure that no voltage is applied to the portion to be measured.
- When measuring the internal resistance of equipment, be sure first to disconnect all harnesses from the equipment.
- When measuring the resistance of a harness, disconnect the equipment connected to both ends of the harness.

2) Measuring voltage and current flowing using tester

2-1) Measuring voltage of equipment $A$ (measuring voltage between terminals 1 and 3 )


TS-10005

Inspection procedure
(1) Connect the connectors of equipment $A$ and that of equipment $B$.
(2) Connect the test probe (+) to connector terminal 3 of equipment $A$ and the test probe (-) to connector terminal 1 of equipment $A$ and measure the voltage. Note that reversing the connector terminals between the probes $(+)$ and (-) changes the result of the measurement. Be sure to connect the probe (+) to the power source side and the probe (-) to the ground side.

- Measurement using a test harness

- Measurement from the backside of connector
- Measurement on a lead cable


Measurement method
For measurement of voltage, connect the tester probes in parallel to the portion to be measured. Because the voltage can be measured only when the connector is connected in position, contact the tester probes to the terminals without disconnecting the connector. The following methods are available:

- Measurement using a test harness

Prepare the test harness for the measurement.

- Measurement from the backside of connector

Insert a wire from the backside of the connector.

- Measurement on a lead cable

Remove the bundling tape from the harness to separate each cable, and stick the needle into the relevant cable.

## (NOTICE)

- Except for preparing the test harness, proper protection must be made after the measurement to prevent corrosion in the connector terminals or harnesses.

2-2) Measuring current flowing from equipment $B$ to equipment $A$
(measuring current between terminal 2 of equipment $B$ and terminal 1 of equipment $A$ )


TS-10007

Inspection procedure
(1) Disconnect the connector of equipment A and connect the test harness.
(2) Connect the test probe $(+)$ to connector terminal 1 (harness side) of equipment A and the test probe (-) to connector terminal 1 (equipment side) of equipment A and measure the current. Note that reversing the connector terminals between the probes ( + ) and (-) changes the result of the measurement. Be sure to connect the probe (+) to the power source side and the probe $(-)$ to the ground side.

## Measurement method

When measuring the current, connect the tester in series to the portion to be measured. Because the current cannot be measured when the connector is connected in position, disconnect the connector to allow the test probe to connect between the terminals.

## 2-1-3. Inspection of electrical system

Operate the applicable switches and turn the relays ON and OFF. Ultimately, if the solenoid valve operates (makes a sound) and the pump runs, the electrical system is OK.
If there is a failure (fault), narrow the range of the inspection to the six broad steps described below.

1) Ground inspection

- Check for disconnected or loose ground. If rust or corrosion is present (which can cause faulty contact), remove the rust.

2) Fuse inspection

2-1) Check for blown fuses, disconnections and corrosion. (A fatigue open circuit cannot be identified visually. Use a tester for checking.)
2-2) If a fuse is blown
Check whether a pump or valve (that is supposed to be protected by a blown fuse) burned, and whether there is a burning odor.
Especially if the pump and valve are not burned, check the harness for signs of burning. If it is burned, replace it.
If a fuse is blown and a relay along the pathway has failed, replace it. And if there is a timer, replace the timer, too. If a switch visually appears to be unsatisfactory (burned, melted, etc.) even though it operates, replace it.

- Simply replacing a fuse may not eliminate the true cause of a problem, and over current may flow again. Also, if over current secondarily causes an electrical path to fail (such as a wiring meltdown inside a solenoid valve), current will not flow. Thus, a fuse may not be blown out, but it also will not operate. If you do not know the location of burning or of an odor, investigate as described follows.
2-3) How to find cause of failure when fuse blown is reproduced
(1) Turn the starter switch OFF, and remove the connector from the load (valve, pump).
(2) Referring to the circuit diagram, remove electrical parts that are connected to the circuit, such as relays, timers and diodes.
(3) Turn the starter switch ON, and see whether the conditions can be reproduced (fuse is blown).
(4) If a fuse is blown, a part such as a relay may have caused a short between the previous harness and ground (vehicle body). (Replace the harness.) If the conditions are not reproduced, check for signs of burning (odor) on the removed electrical parts.
(5) If there is no problem, turn the starter switch OFF and reattach the parts.
(6) Turn the starter switch ON and try again.
(7) If a fuse is blown with this action, the problem was caused by a short between the harness and ground (vehicle body) that followed the attached electrical part. (Replace the harness.)
(8) If the conditions are not reproduced, turn the starter switch OFF, and connect the loads (valve and pump) one at a time. Turn the starter switch ON and try again to see whether the fuse blown is reproduced.
(9) If the fuse blown is reproduced, whatever was added at that time (including a harness added electrically) will be the cause of the failure.
- Even if the fuse is not blown and the valve or pump is not burned, the valve or pump may be damaged electrically and may not operate. There may simply be a disconnection in the interior or an abnormal heat-up.
- Even if the fuse is not blown, abnormal heat-up (hot enough to cause burns if touched) may occur if a relay, timer, diode or other semiconductor fails.

3) Connector inspection

- Is a connector disconnected or loose?
- Check that pins are not snapped or corroded.
- If faulty contact is suspected

Turn the starter switch OFF. Then disconnect and check the connectors (including relay and switch sockets).
If the terminal has no luster, faulty contact due to oxidation can be suspected. Therefore, polish the terminal by inserting and removing the connector (relay, switch) repeatedly at least five times. (Luster will return.)
4) Relay inspection (Check ON/OFF operation by sound.)

- Conduct without running the engine. (If you run the engine, you cannot hear the sound of operation.) Sound heard : A relay failure occurred.
No sound heard: Using a tester, check the harness.
Sound heard : A relay failure occurred.
Still no sound : Using a tester, check the harness.
Continuity :Turn the starter switch OFF temporarily, disconnect the relay and check for continuity between the harness-side grounding terminal (color: black) and vehicle body ground. (If there is none, replace the harness.)
Voltage :With the relay disconnected, turn the starter switch ON and turn the operating switch ON .24 V (or 12 V ) (between vehicle body ground) should not reach the relay coil input terminal. Confirm this. Identify the location (section) to which 24 V (or 12 V ) reaches. Then replace the harness or take other action.

5) Solenoid valve inspection (Check ON/OFF operation by sound.)

- Conduct without running the engine. (If you run the engine, you cannot hear the sound of operation.)

Sound heard : The electrical system is normal.
No sound heard : Check with a tester.
Continuity : (1) Turn the starter switch OFF temporarily, disconnect the connector and check for continuity between the harness-side grounding terminal (color: black) and vehicle body ground. (If there is none, replace the harness.) : (2) Is the solenoid valve coil burnt?
(Turn the starter switch OFF, disconnect the connector and check the resistance between the solenoid valve terminals.)
Voltage : With the connector disconnected, turn the starter switch ON and check whether 24 V (or 12 V ) exists between the harness-side connector and vehicle body ground.
If YES: Replace the valve.
If NO : Investigate and identify the location (section) to which 24 V (or 12 V ) reaches. Then replace the harness or take other action.
6) Harness check

- If an incomplete disconnection inside the harness is suspected, wiggle (move) the harness during the relay inspection and solenoid valve inspection to see whether the relay (valve) operates incorrectly.
- Check for burned areas of the harness.
- Turn the starter switch OFF, disconnect the connector and check the continuity, referring to the circuit diagram and wiring coloring.


## 2-2. Engine Diagnosis Trouble Code

## 2-2-1. Description of diagnostic trouble code (DTC)

- When the engine warning lamp or engine stop lamp illuminates, the DPF meter is used to display a DTC (diagnostic trouble code).


SW654-10001

1) DTC display procedure using the DPF meter

- A current or past DTC stored in the engine control unit (ECU) is displayed on the DPF meter by switching its display as described in the diagram below.

*Pressing and holding the center button returns any display back to the DPF meter.


## 2-2-2. Table of the diagnostic trouble code (DTC)

| J1939-73 |  | Description | DTC Description | Diagnosis |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SPN | FMI |  |  |  |
| 29 | 3 | Accelerator pedal or lever position sensor-2 abnormal | Accelerator sensor-2 High | - Short circuit in sensor/harness power supply |
|  | 4 |  | Accelerator sensor-2 Low | - Open circuit in sensor/harness, ground fault |
| 91 | 2 | Accelerator pedal or lever position sensor property abnormal | Accelerator pedal sensor property abnormal | - Sensor output of two systems excessively different |
|  | 3 | Accelerator pedal or lever position sensor-1 abnormal | Accelerator sensor-1 High | - Short circuit in sensor/harness power supply |
|  | 4 |  | Accelerator sensor-1 Low | - Open circuit in sensor/harness, ground fault |
| 100 | 1 | Oil pressure decrease | Engine oil pressure decrease | - Engine oil pressure switch activated |
| 102 | 3 | Boost pressure sensor abnormal | Boost pressure sensor High | - Open circuit in sensor/harness, +B short-circuited <br> - Sensor failure |
|  | 4 |  | Boost pressure sensor Low | - Short circuit in sensor/harness ground <br> - Sensor failure |
| 108 | 3 | Atmospheric pressure sensor abnormal | Atmospheric pressure sensor High | - Short circuit in sensor/ECU internal circuit +B |
|  | 4 |  | Atmospheric pressure sensor Low | - Short circuit in sensor/ECU internal circuit ground |
| 110 | 0 | Overheat | Engine overheat | - Engine water temperature abnormally high |
|  | 3 | Water temperature sensor abnormal | Water temperature sensor High | - Open circuit in sensor/harness, +B short-circuited |
|  | 4 |  | Water temperature sensor Low | - Short circuit in sensor/harness ground |
| 132 | 1 | Intake air shortage (Turbo blower IN hose disconnected) | Intake air shortage (Turbo blower IN hose disconnected) | - Intake air shortage (Turbo blower IN hose disconnected) |
|  | 3 | Mass air flow (MAF) sensor abnormal | Mass air flow (MAF) sensor High | - Short circuit in sensor/harness +B |
|  | 4 |  | Mass air flow (MAF) sensor Low | - Open circuit in sensor/harness, ground fault |
|  | 15 | Turbo boost increase insufficient (Blow out: Hose between intake flanges disconnected) | Turbo boost increase insufficient (Blow out: Hose between intake flanges disconnected) | - Turbo blow out: Hose between intake flanges disconnected (abnormal) |
| 157 | 0 | Rail pressure abnormally high | Rail pressure abnormally high | - Actual pressure exceeds command pressure. (When detected high pressure exceeding specified pressure range) |
|  | 3 | Rail pressure sensor abnormal | Rail pressure sensor High | - Open circuit in sensor/harness, +B short-circuited <br> - Sensor failure |
|  | 4 |  | Rail pressure sensor Low | - Short circuit in sensor/harness ground <br> - Sensor failure |


| J1939-73 |  | Description | DTC Description | Diagnosis |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SPN | FMI |  |  |  |
| 168 | 3 | Battery voltage abnormal | Battery voltage High | - Open circuit, short circuit, or breakage in harness <br> - Battery abnormal |
|  | 4 |  | Battery voltage Low | - Open circuit, short circuit, or breakage in harness <br> - Battery abnormal |
| 171 | 3 | Intake air temperature sensor (with built-in mass air flow sensor) abnormal | Intake air temperature sensor (with built-in mass air flow sensor) High | - Open circuit in sensor/harness, +B short-circuited |
|  | 4 |  | Intake air temperature sensor (with built-in mass air flow sensor) Low | - Short circuit in sensor/harness ground |
| 172 | 0 | Intake air temperature abnormally high (Intercooler model only) | Intake air temperature abnormally high | - Intake air temperature abnormally high |
|  | 3 | Intake air temperature sensor abnormal | Intake air temperature sensor High | - Open circuit in sensor/harness, +B short-circuited |
|  | 4 |  | Intake air temperature sensor Low | - Short circuit in sensor/harness ground |
| 174 | 0 | Fuel temperature abnormally high | Fuel temperature abnormally high | - Fuel temperature abnormally high |
|  | 3 | Fuel temperature sensor abnormal | Fuel temperature sensor High | - Open circuit in sensor/harness, +B short-circuited |
|  | 4 |  | Fuel temperature sensor Low | - Short circuit in sensor/harness ground |
| 190 | 0 | Overrun | Engine overrun | - Engine speed exceeds specified speed |
| 628 | 2 | ECU flash ROM and CPU abnormal | ECU flash ROM abnormal | - Monitoring of unauthorized alteration of internal flash ROM |
| 633 | 7 | Pressure limiter valve opening abnormal | Pressure limiter valve opening abnormal | - Pressure limiter valve opening abnormal |
| 636 | 2 | Crankshaft position sensor (NE sensor) abnormal | NE sensor pulse count abnormal | - Open circuit in sensor/harness, short-circuited <br> - Sensor failure |
|  | 7 | NE-G phase shift | NE-G phase shift failure | - Phase shift between NE pulse and G pulse excessive |
|  | 8 | Crankshaft position sensor (NE sensor) abnormal | NE sensor pulse not inputted | - Open circuit in sensor/harness, short-circuited <br> - Sensor failure |
| 651 | 3 | Open circuit in TWV driving system | Injector of 1st engine cylinder (TWV1): Open circuit in harness/coil | - Open circuit in harness <br> - Open circuit in injector coi |
| 652 | 3 |  | Injector of 2nd engine cylinder (TWV4): Open circuit in harness/coil |  |
| 653 | 3 |  | Injector of 3rd engine cylinder (TWV2): Open circuit in harness/coil |  |
| 654 | 3 |  | Injector of 4th engine cylinder (TWV3): Open circuit in harness/coil |  |


| J1939-73 |  | Description | DTC Description | Diagnosis |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SPN | FMI |  |  |  |
| 723 | 2 | Camshaft position sensor (G sensor) abnormal | G sensor pulse count abnormal | - Open circuit in sensor/harness, short-circuited <br> - Sensor failure |
|  | 8 |  | G sensor pulse not inputted |  |
| 1077 | 2 | ECU flash ROM and CPU abnormal | ECU CPU abnormal (main IC abnormal) | - CPU failure |
| 1239 | 1 | Fuel leakage (high pressure fuel system) | Fuel leakage (high pressure fuel system) | - Fuel leakage from high pressure fuel system (when detected excessive fuel consumption, calculating from difference of fuel rail pressure before and after fuel injection) |
| 1347 | 3 | SCV abnormal | SCV +B short-circuit | - Short circuit in SCV +B |
|  | 4 |  | SCV driving system abnormal | - Open circuit in SCV, ground fault |
|  | 7 | SCV sticking | SCV sticking diagnosis | - SCV sticks while open (when detected condition that actual rail pressure constantly exceeds command rail pressure) |
| 1485 | 2 | Main relay abnormal | Main relay abnormal | - Main relay failure |
| 3242 | 0 | Exhaust temperature rise abnormal T1 | Exhaust temperature rise abnormal T1 | - DPF inlet temperature (T1) abnormally high |
|  | 3 | Exhaust temperature sensor 1 (T1: DOC outlet) abnormal | Exhaust temperature sensor 1 <br> (T1: DOC outlet) High | - Open circuit in sensor/harness, +B short-circuited |
|  | 4 |  | Exhaust temperature sensor 1 <br> (T1: DOC outlet) Low | - Short circuit in sensor/harness ground |
| 3246 | 0 | Exhaust temperature rise abnormal T2 | Exhaust temperature rise abnormal T2 | - DPF outlet temperature (T2) abnormally high |
|  | 3 | Exhaust temperature sensor 2 (T2: DPF outlet) abnormal | Exhaust temperature sensor 2 <br> (T2: DPF outlet) High | - Open circuit in sensor/harness, +B short-circuited |
|  | 4 |  | Exhaust temperature sensor 2 <br> (T2: DPF outlet) Low | - Short circuit in sensor/harness ground |
| 3251 | 3 | Differential pressure sensor abnormal | Differential pressure sensor abnormal High | - Open circuit in sensor/harness, +B short-circuited |
|  | 4 |  | Differential pressure sensor abnormal Low | - Short circuit in sensor/harness ground |
| 3252 | 0 | DOC reaction abnormal (exhaust gas abnormal) | DOC reaction abnormal (exhaust gas abnormal) | - DOC temperature abnormally high due to unburned gas |
| 3509 | 3 | Sensor voltage 1 abnormal | Sensor supply voltage 1 High | - Sensor supply voltage 1 abnormal or recognition abnormal |
|  | 4 |  | Sensor supply voltage 1 Low |  |
| 3510 | 3 | Sensor supply voltage 2 abnormal | Sensor supply voltage 2 High | - Sensor supply voltage 2 abnormal or recognition abnormal |
|  | 4 |  | Sensor supply voltage 2 Low |  |
| 3701 | 0 | PM accumulation abnormal level 5 | PM accumulation abnormal level 5 | - PM (estimated) accumulation quantity excessive level 5 |
|  | 15 | PM accumulation abnormal level 3 | PM accumulation abnormal level 3 | - PM (estimated) accumulation quantity excessive level 3 |
|  | 16 | PM accumulation abnormal level 4 | PM accumulation abnormal level 4 | - PM (estimated) accumulation quantity excessive level 4 |


| J1939-73 |  | Description | DTC Description | Diagnosis |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SPN | FMI |  |  |  |
| 4765 | 0 | Exhaust temperature rise abnormal T0 | Exhaust temperature rise abnormal T0 | - DOC inlet temperature (TO) abnormally high |
|  | 3 | Exhaust temperature sensor 0 (TO : DOC inlet) abnormal | Exhaust temperature sensor 0 (T0 : DOC inlet) High | - Open circuit in sensor/harness, +B short-circuited |
|  | 4 |  | Exhaust temperature sensor 0 (T0 : DOC inlet) Low | - Short circuit in sensor/harness ground |
| 523523 | 2 | Open circuit in common 1 system | Open circuit in injector driving circuit: Common 1 system, or TWV 1 and 3 (1st and 4th cylinders) simultaneously | - Open circuit in harness |
|  | 3 | Short circuit in common 1 TWV driving system | Short circuit in battery: Injector driving circuit at ECU side (Common 1 system), or 1st and 4th cylinders at INJ side simultaneously | - Short circuit in harness +B |
|  | 4 |  | Short circuit in GND: Injector driving circuit at ECU side (Common 1 system), or 1st and 4th cylinders at INJ side simultaneously | - Short circuit in harness ground |
| 523524 | 2 | Open circuit in common 2 system | Open circuit in injector driving circuit: Common 2 system, or TWV 2 and 4 (3rd and 2nd cylinders) simultaneously | - Open circuit in harness |
|  | 3 | Short circuit in common 2 TWV driving system | Short circuit in battery: Injector driving circuit at ECU side (Common 2 system), or 2nd and 3rd cylinders at INJ side simultaneously | - Short circuit in harness +B |
|  | 4 |  | Short circuit in GND: Injector driving circuit at ECU side (Common 2 system), or 2nd and 3rd cylinders at INJ side simultaneously | - Short circuit in harness ground |
| 523525 | 1 | Injector charge voltage abnormal | ECU injector charge voltage insufficient | - Injector charge voltage insufficient <br> - ECU charge circuit failure |
| 523527 | 2 | ECU flash ROM and CPU abnormal | ECU CPU abnormal (watching IC abnormal) | - CPU-watching IC failure |
| 523535 | 0 | Overcharge | ECU injector charge voltage excessively high | - ECU injector charge voltage excessively high (ECU charge circuit failure) |
| 523538 | 2 | QR abnormal | QR data abnormal | - QR code correction data abnormal |
|  | 7 |  | QR data writing abnormal | - QR code correction data unwritten |
| 523539 | 2 | Pump seizure | Pump seizure 1 | - Pressure abnormally high 1 |
| 523540 | 2 |  | Pump seizure 2 | - Pressure abnormally high 2 |
| 523543 | 2 | Accelerator pedal or lever position sensor abnormal (via CAN) | Accelerator sensor at machine body abnormal | - Abnormal message from machine body received |


| J1939-73 |  | Description | DTC Description | Diagnosis |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SPN | FMI |  |  |  |
| 523544 | 3 | Air heater relay drive abnormal | Short circuit in air heater relay driving circuit +B | - Short circuit in air heater relay driving circuit +B |
|  | 4 |  | Short circuit in air heater relay driving circuit GND | - Open circuit in air heater relay driving circuit, ground fault |
| 523547 | 2 | CAN2 bus off | CAN2 bus off | - Short circuit in CAN2 +B/GND or traffic abnormally high |
| 523548 | 2 | Open circuit in CAN2 frame | Open circuit in CAN_KBT original frame | - Open circuit in CAN_KBT original frame |
| 523572 | 4 | EGR motor abnormal | EGR position sensor abnormal | - EGR position sensor abnormal |
| 523574 | 3 |  | Open circuit in EGR motor | - Open circuit in EGR motor coil |
|  | 4 |  | Short circuit in EGR motor | - Short circuit in EGR motor coil |
| 523575 | 7 | EGR (DC motor) abnormal | EGR valve sticking (FB abnormal) | - EGR valve sticking |
| 523576 | 2 |  | EGR motor ambient temperature abnormal | - EGR motor temperature abnormally high |
| 523577 | 2 |  | EGR thermistor sensor with built-in valve abnormal | - EGR motor temperature sensor abnormal |
| 523578 | 2 | Open circuit in CAN_EGR control line | Disconnection (open circuit) in EGR control line communication | - CAN communication with EGR |
| 523580 | 2 | Intake throttle FB (feed back) abnormal | Intake throttle FB (feed back) abnormal | - Intake throttle DC motor feed back abnormal |
| 523582 | 3 | Intake throttle lift sensor abnormal | Intake throttle lift sensor abnormal (High) | - Intake throttle lift sensor High |
|  | 4 |  | Intake throttle lift sensor abnormal (Low) | - Intake throttle lift sensor Low |
| 523589 | 17 | Water temperature rise during manual regeneration insufficient | Water temperature rise during manual regeneration insufficient | - While regenerating, conditions required for warming up the engine not established (Insufficient water temperature rise) |
| 523590 | 16 | Manual regeneration process time-up abnormal | Manual regeneration process time-up abnormal | - Regeneration process not end due to insufficient DPF temperature rise (Regeneration time) |
| 523591 | 2 | Open circuit in CAN2 frame | CAN_CCVS communication disruption | - CAN_CCVS communication disruption |
| 523592 | 2 |  | CAN_CM1 communication disruption | - CAN_CM1 communication disruption |
| 523593 | 2 |  | CAN_DDC1 communication disruption | - CAN_DDC1 communication disruption |
| 523594 | 2 |  | CAN_ETC2 communication disruption | - CAN_ETC2 communication disruption |
| 523595 | 2 |  | CAN_ETC5 communication disruption | - CAN_ETC5 communication disruption |
| 523596 | 2 |  | CAN_TSC1 communication disruption | - CAN_TSC1 communication disruption |
| 523598 | 2 |  | CAN_EBC1 communication disruption | - CAN_EBC1 communication disruption |

TROUBLESHOOTING

| J1939-73 |  | Description | DTC Description | Diagnosis |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SPN | FMI |  |  |  |
| 523599 | 0 | Simultaneous open circuit in all exhaust temperature sensors | Simultaneous open circuit in all exhaust temperature sensors | - Simultaneous open circuit in all exhaust temperature sensors |
| 523600 | 0 | Warning on incomplete learning of individual difference of pumps | Warning on incomplete learning of individual difference of pumps | - Pump learning history |
| 523601 | 0 | Exhaust temperature continuously abnormal (Starter relay drive prohibit warning) | Exhaust temperature continuously abnormal (Starter relay drive prohibit warning) | - Exhaust temperature when abnormally high temperature generated |
| 523602 | 0 | Regeneration frequency abnormally high | Regeneration frequency abnormally high | - Abnormal interval between end of regeneration process and trigger for next regeneration |
| 523603 | 15 | Warning on High. Temp AECD operation | Warning on High.Temp_AECD operation | - High Temperature AECD_EGR valve limiting state warning |
| 523604 | 2 | CAN1 bus off | CAN1 bus off | - Short circuit in CAN1 +B/GND or traffic abnormally high |
| 523700 | 13 | EEPROM checksum not coincident | KBT area EEPROM checksum not coincident | - KBT area EEPROM checksum not coincident |
| 523701 | 13 |  | DST1 area EEPROM checksum not coincident | - DST1 area EEPROM checksum not coincident |
| 523702 | 13 |  | DST2 area EEPROM checksum not coincident | - DST2 area EEPROM checksum not coincident |

Fig.: 2-3-1


## 2-3. Engine

Check following items before troubleshooting.

- No blown fuses and power is applied up to fuses.
- Check any ground circuit which belongs to components to be checked.
- Engine warning lamp or engine stop lamp must not be lighting. If engine warning lamp or engine stop lamp lights, refer to troubleshooting of engine manufacturer.


## 2-3-1. Engine will not start (Starter motor does not run) 1/3

- F-R lever must be in "N".
- Parking brake switch must be applied.
- Foot brake switch must be OFF (Brake pedal is not depressed).

Reference Fig.: 2-3-1

| Check point | Check/Cause | Action |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Battery | - Measure battery voltage or specific gravity. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> Standard gravity : 1.26 or more <br> - If value is below standard, battery capacity is insufficient. | Charge or replace battery. |
| 2. Starter Switch | - Check continuity between O-O according to starter switch connection table. <br> Switch is OK if there is continuity between connection O-O. <br> - If there is no continuity, starter switch is faulty. | Replace starter switch. |
| 3. Starter Motor | (1) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between starter motor terminal $B$ and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> (2) When starter switch is START, measure voltage between starter motor terminal S1 and chassis ground. Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> - If above items (1) and (2) are OK and starter motor does not run, starter motor is faulty. | Replace starter motor. |
| 4. Starter Relay | (1) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between starter relay terminal S inlet wire GY and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> (2) When starter switch is START, measure voltage between starter relay terminal B inlet wire BY and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> (3) When starter switch is START, measure voltage between starter relay terminal C outlet wire BW and chassis ground Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> - If above items (1) and (2) are OK and item (3) is NG, starter relay is faulty. | Replace starter relay. |

Fig.: 2-3-1


## 2-3-1. Engine will not start (Starter motor does not run) 2/3

- F-R lever must be in "N".
- Parking brake switch must be applied.
- Foot brake switch must be OFF (Brake pedal is not depressed).

Reference Fig.: 2-3-1

| Check point | Check/Cause | Action |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 5. Battery Relay | (1) When starter switch is OFF, measure voltage between battery relay primary terminal COM and chassis ground. Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> (2) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between battery relay coil terminal BR inlet wire LgR and coil ground terminal E . <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> (3) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between battery relay secondary terminal NO and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> - If above items (1) and (2) are OK and item (3) is NG, battery relay is faulty. | Replace battery relay. |
| 6. Vibration AUTO Switch | (1) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between vibration AUTO switch terminal inlet wire RL and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage: 12 V or more <br> (2) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between vibration AUTO switch terminal outlet wire YG and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> - If above item (1) is OK and item (2) is NG, vibration AUTO switch is faulty. | Replace vibration AUTO switch. |
| 7. F-R Lever Switch | (1) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between F-R lever switch terminal inlet wire YG and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> (2) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between F-R lever switch terminal outlet wire BW and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> - If above item (1) is OK and item (2) is NG, F-R lever switch is faulty. | Replace F-R lever switch. |
| 8. Parking Interlock Relay | (1) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between parking interlock relay terminal 1 inlet wire BrR and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> (2) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between parking interlock relay terminal 3 inlet wire BW and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> (3) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between parking interlock relay terminal 5 outlet wire RG and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> - If above items (1) and (2) are OK and item (3) is NG, parking interlock relay is faulty. | Replace parking interlock relay. |

Fig.: 2-3-1


## 2-3-1. Engine will not start (Starter motor does not run) 3/3

- F-R lever must be in "N".
- Parking brake switch must be applied.
- Foot brake switch must be OFF (Brake pedal is not depressed).

Reference Fig.: 2-3-1

| Check point | Check/Cause | Action |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 9. Neutral Relay | (1) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between neutral relay terminal 1 inlet wire BW and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> (2) When starter switch is ON, check continuity between neutral relay terminal 5 outlet wire $B$ and chassis ground. <br> There is continuity in normal condition. <br> (3) When starter switch is ON, check continuity between neutral relay terminal 3 inlet wire LB and chassis ground. <br> There is continuity in normal condition. <br> - If above items (1) and (2) are OK and item (3) is NG, neutral relay is faulty. | Replace neutral relay. |
| 10. Parking Brake Switch | (1) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between parking brake switch terminal 1 inlet wire $O$ and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> (2) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between parking brake switch terminal 2 outlet wire BrR and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> - If above item (1) is OK and item (2) is NG, parking brake switch is faulty. | Replace parking brake switch. |
| 11. Foot Brake Switch | (1) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between foot brake switch terminal inlet wire WB and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> (2) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between foot brake switch terminal outlet wire O and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> - If above item (1) is OK and item (2) is NG, foot brake switch is faulty. | Replace foot brake switch. |
| 12. Harness Connecting Between Terminals | - Measure resistance of harness connecting between terminals. <br> Standard resistance : $10 \Omega$ or less <br> - If resistance is abnormal, harness is faulty. | Repair or replace harness. |

Fig.: 2-3-1


## 2-3-2. Engine will not start (But starter motor runs)

- In case of engine will not start while starter motor runs, generally trouble is caused by that fuel is not supplied, supply amount of fuel is extremely low, or selection of fuel is not appropriate.
- Check that fuel is supplied to inlet of fuel pump.

Reference Fig.: 2-3-1

| Check point | Check/Cause | Action |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Fuel Pump | - When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between fuel pump terminal inlet wire WB and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> - If above item is OK and fuel pump does not operate, fuel pump is faulty. | Repair or replace fuel pump. |
| 2. ECU Main Relay | (1) Measure voltage between ECU main relay terminal 1 inlet wire R and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> (2) Measure voltage between ECU main relay terminal 3 inlet wire R and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> (3) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between ECU main relay terminal 5 outlet wire WB and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> - If above items (1) and (2) are OK and item (3) is NG, ECU main relay is faulty. | Replace ECU main relay. |
| 3. Harness Connecting Between Terminals | - Measure resistance of harness connecting between terminals. <br> Standard resistance : $10 \Omega$ or less <br> - If resistance is abnormal, harness is faulty. | Repair or replace harness. |

## 2-3-3. No charging

Reference Fig.: 2-3-1

| Check point | Check/Cause | Action |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1. Alternator | - After starting engine, measure voltage between alternator <br> terminal B wire B and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : At least intermediate engine speed, <br> 14 V or more | Replace alternator or <br> battery. |
|  | - If voltage is lower than standard, alternator is faulty. <br> - If voltage is normal and battery is not charged, battery is <br> faulty. |  |

Fig.: 2-3-1


## 2-3-4. Glow heater is not heated (Engine starting performance is bad in cold weather)

Reference Fig. : 2-3-1

| Check point | Check/Cause | Action |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Glow Heater | - When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between glow heater terminal inlet wire BY and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> - If voltage is OK, glow heater is faulty. | Replace glow heater. |
| 2. Glow Relay | (1) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between glow relay terminal $g$ inlet wire $B R$ and chassis ground. Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> (2) Measure voltage between glow relay terminal $B$ inlet wire R and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> (3) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between glow relay terminal G outlet wire BY and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> - If above items (1) and (2) are OK and item (3) is NG, glow relay is faulty. | Replace glow relay. |
| 3. Harness Connecting Between Terminals | - Measure resistance of harness connecting between terminals. <br> Standard resistance : $10 \Omega$ or less <br> - If resistance is abnormal, harness is faulty. | Repair or replace harness. |

## 2-3-5. Starter motor runs even when F-R lever is not at " $N$ "

Reference Fig. : 2-3-1

| Check point | Check/Cause | Action |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| 1. F-R Lever Switch | - When starter switch is OFF and F-R lever is "F" or "R", <br> check continuity between F-R lever switch terminal wire <br> YG and terminal wire BW. <br> There is no continuity in normal condition. | Replace F-R lever <br> switch. |
|  | - If there is continuity, F-R lever switch is faulty. |  |

Fig.: 2-3-1


## 2-3-6. Engine speed does not change when operating throttle lever

- Engine warning lamp must not be lighting.
- Refer to voltage measurement method when voltage is to be measured without disconnecting connector.

Reference Fig. : 2-3-1

| Check point | Check/Cause | Action |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Connector | - Check for corrosion, break, bend, or loosening on potentiometer connector terminals. <br> - If there are any above mentioned abnormalities, the connector is faulty. | Replace connector or terminal. |
| 2. Potentiometer | (1) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between potentiometer terminal +V 1 wire R and potentiometer terminal GND1 wire B. <br> Standard voltage : $5 \pm 0.5 \mathrm{~V}$ <br> (2) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between potentiometer terminal +V 2 wire R and potentiometer terminal GND2 wire B. <br> Standard voltage : $5 \pm 0.5 \mathrm{~V}$ <br> (3) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between potentiometer terminal OUT1 wire W and potentiometer terminal GND1 wire B. <br> When throttle lever is at IDLE position <br> Standard voltage : 0.5 to 1.0 V <br> When throttle lever is at FULL position <br> Standard voltage : 4.0 to 4.5 V <br> (4) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between potentiometer terminal OUT2 wire W and potentiometer terminal GND2 wire B. <br> When throttle lever is at IDLE position <br> Standard voltage : 4.0 to 4.5 V <br> When throttle lever is at FULL position Standard voltage : 0.5 to 1.0 V <br> - If above items (1) and (2) are OK and item (3) or (4) is NG, potentiometer is faulty. | Replace potentiometer. |
| 3. Harness Connecting Between Terminals | - Measure resistance of harness connecting between terminals. <br> Standard resistance : $10 \Omega$ or less <br> - If resistance is abnormal, harness is faulty. <br> (NOTICE) <br> - Because three-wire shield cable is used between potentiometer and ECU, it is impossible to repair it. It must be replaced. | Repair or replace harness. |

Fig.: 2-4-1


## 2-4. Propulsion System

Check following items before troubleshooting.

- No blown fuses and power is applied up to fuses.
- When measuring voltage and current without disconnecting connectors, refer to "Measuring voltage and current flowing using tester" (P.10-006 to P.10-008).
- Check any ground circuit which belongs to components to be checked.


## 2-4-1. Machine moves neither forward nor backward

- Parking brake switch must be released.
- Foot brake switch must be OFF (Brake pedal is not depressed).


## Reference Fig.: 2-4-1

| Check point | Check/Cause | Action |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Parking Brake Solenoid | - Disconnect harness and measure resistance of coil. Standard resistance : $7.5 \Omega$ <br> - If measured resistance is abnormal, parking brake solenoid is faulty. | Replace parking brake solenoid. |
| 2. Servo Bypass Solenoid | - Disconnect harness and measure resistance of coil. Standard resistance : $12.3 \pm 1.2 \Omega$ <br> - If measured resistance is abnormal, servo bypass solenoid is faulty | Replace servo bypass solenoid. |
| 3. Parking Brake Switch | (1) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between parking brake switch terminal 1 inlet wire $O$ and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> (2) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between parking brake switch terminal 3 outlet wire GrB and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> - If above item (1) is OK and item (2) is NG, parking brake switch is faulty. | Replace parking brake switch. |
| 4. Foot Brake Switch | (1) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between foot brake switch terminal inlet wire WB and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> (2) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between foot brake switch terminal outlet wire O and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> - If above item (1) is OK and item (2) is NG, foot brake switch is faulty. | Replace foot brake switch. |
| 5. Harness Connecting Between Terminals | - Measure resistance of harness connecting between terminals. <br> Standard resistance : $10 \Omega$ or less <br> - If resistance is abnormal, harness is faulty. | Repair or replace harness. |

Fig.: 2-4-1


## 2-4-2. Machine speed cannot be changed

- Speed change switch must be "


## "

Reference Fig.: 2-4-1

| Check point | Check/Cause | Action |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Speed Change Solenoid | - Disconnect harness and measure resistance of coil. Standard resistance : $7.5 \Omega$ <br> - If measured resistance is abnormal, speed change solenoid is faulty. | Replace speed change solenoid. |
| 2. Speed Change Switch | (1) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between speed change switch terminal 1 inlet wire WL and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> (2) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between speed change switch terminal 2 outlet wire PL and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> - If above item (1) is OK and (2) is NG, speed change switch is faulty. | Replace speed change switch. |
| 3. Harness Connecting Between Terminals | - Measure resistance of harness connecting between terminals. <br> Standard resistance : $10 \Omega$ or less <br> - If resistance is abnormal, harness is faulty. | Repair or replace harness. |

Fig.: 2-4-1


## 2-4-3. Brake cannot be released

- Parking brake switch must be released.
- Foot brake switch must be OFF (Brake pedal is not depressed).

Reference Fig.: 2-4-1

| Check point | Check/Cause | Action |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Parking Brake Solenoid | - Disconnect harness and measure resistance of coil. Standard voltage : $7.5 \Omega$ <br> - If measured resistance is abnormal, parking brake solenoid is faulty. | Replace parking brake solenoid. |
| 2. Parking Brake Switch | (1) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between parking brake switch terminal 1 inlet wire O and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> (2) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between parking brake switch terminal 3 outlet wire GrB and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> - If above item (1) is OK and item (2) is NG, parking brake switch is faulty. | Replace parking brake switch. |
| 3. Foot Brake Switch | (1) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between foot brake switch terminal inlet wire WB and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> (2) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between foot brake switch terminal outlet wire $O$ and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> - If above item (1) is OK and item (2) is NG, foot brake switch is faulty. | Replace foot brake switch. |
| 4. Harness Connecting Between Terminals | - Measure resistance of harness connecting between terminals. <br> Standard resistance : $10 \Omega$ or less <br> - If resistance is abnormal, harness is faulty. | Repair or replace harness. |

Fig.: 2-4-1


## 2-4-4. Brake does not work

- Parking brake switch must be applied.
- Foot brake switch must be ON (Brake pedal is depressed).

Reference Fig.: 2-4-1

| Check point | Check/Cause | Action |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1. Parking Brake Solenoid | - Disconnect harness and measure resistance of coil. <br> Standard voltage $: 7.5 \Omega$ <br> - If measured resistance is abnormal, parking brake <br> solenoid is faulty. | Replace parking brake <br> solenoid. |
| 2. Parking Brake Switch | - When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between <br> parking brake switch terminal 3 outlet wire GrB and <br> chassis ground. <br> There is no electricity in normal condition. <br> - If there is electricity, parking brake switch is faulty. | Replace parking brake <br> switch. |
| 3. Foot Brake Switch | - When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between foot <br> brake switch terminal outlet wire O and chassis ground. <br> There is no electricity in normal condition. | Replace foot brake <br> switch. |
| 4. Harness Connecting |  |  |
| - If there is electricity, foot brake switch is faulty. |  |  |$\quad$| - Measure resistance of harness connecting between |
| :--- |
| terminals. |
| Standard resistance : $10 \Omega$ or less |$\quad$| Repair or replace |
| :--- |
| harness. |

Fig.: 2-5-1


SW654-10004

## 2-5. Vibration

Check following items before troubleshooting.

- No blown fuses and power is applied up to fuses.
- Throttle switch must be "FULL".
- Check any ground circuit which belongs to components to be checked.


## 2-5-1. No vibration occurs 1/2

- F-R lever must be "F" or "R".
- Vibration mode change switch must be "AUTO" (automatic mode).
- Vibration switch must not be " $\bigcirc$ ".

Reference Fig.: 2-5-1

| Check point | Check/Cause | Action |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Vibrator Solenoid | - Disconnect harness and measure resistance of coil. <br> Standard voltage : $5.5 \Omega$ <br> - If measured resistance is abnormal, vibrator solenoid is faulty. | Replace vibrator solenoid. |
| 2. Vibration Switch | (1) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between vibration switch terminal 1 inlet wire BR, terminal 4 inlet wire $B R$ and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> (2) When starter switch is ON and vibration switch is in below position, measure voltage between vibration switch terminal 2 outlet wire OW and chassis ground. $\text { SW654 : " } w \text { "(LOW) }$ <br> SW654ND: " Q $^{2}$ " (OSCILLATION) <br> Standard voltage: 12 V or more <br> (3) When starter switch is ON and vibration switch is in below position, measure voltage between vibration switch terminal 5 outlet wire LW and chassis ground. $\text { SW654 : " } \mathcal{M} \text { " (HIGH) }$ <br> SW654ND: " $\mathbb{D}$ " " (NORMAL) <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> - If above item (1) is OK and item (2) or (3) is NG, vibration switch is faulty. | Replace vibration switch. |
| 3. Vibration Mode Change Switch | (1) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between vibration mode change switch terminal 1 inlet wire Br and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> (2) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between vibration mode change switch terminal 2 outlet wire BR and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> - If above item (1) is OK and item (2) is NG, vibration mode change switch is faulty. | Replace vibration mode change switch. |
| 4. Vibration AUTO Switch | (1) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between vibration AUTO switch terminal inlet wire RL and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> (2) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between vibration AUTO switch terminal outlet wire Br and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> - If above item (1) is OK and item (2) is NG, vibration AUTO switch is faulty. | Replace vibration AUTO switch. |

Fig.: 2-5-1


SW654-10004

## 2-5-1. No vibration occurs 2/2

- F-R lever must be "F" or "R".
- Vibration mode change switch must be "AUTO" (automatic mode).
- Vibration switch must not be " $\bigcirc$ ".

Reference Fig.: 2-5-1

| Check point | Check/Cause | Action |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 5. Harness Connecting <br> Between Terminals | - Measure resistance of harness connecting between <br> terminals. <br> Standard resistance : $10 \Omega$ or less <br> - If resistance is abnormal, harness is faulty. | Repair or replace <br> harness. |

## 2-5-2. Amplitude does not change (Remains either low or high) : SW654

- Vibration mode change switch must be "AUTO" (automatic mode).

Reference Fig.: 2-5-1

| Check point | Check/Cause | Action |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Vibrator Solenoid | - Disconnect harness and measure resistance of coil. Standard voltage : $5.5 \Omega$ <br> - If measured resistance is abnormal, amplitude cylinder solenoid is faulty. | Replace amplitude cylinder solenoid. |
| 2. Vibration Switch | (1) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between vibration switch terminal 1 inlet wire BR terminal 4 inlet wire BR and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> (2) When starter switch is ON and vibration switch is <br> " $\bigcirc$ ", measure voltage vibration switch terminal wires and chassis ground. <br> - Vibration switch terminal 2 outlet wire OW and chassis ground. <br> - Vibration switch terminal 5 outlet wire LW and chassis ground. <br> There is no electricity in normal condition. <br> (3) When starter switch is ON and vibration switch is " $W$ ", measure voltage between vibration switch terminal 2 outlet wire OW and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more. <br> (4) When starter switch is ON and vibration switch is " $\mathcal{N}$ ", measure voltage between vibration switch terminal 5 outlet wire LW and chassis ground. Standard voltage : 12 V or more. <br> - If above item (1) is OK and item (2), (3) or (4) is NG, vibration switch is faulty. | Replace vibration switch. |
| 3. Harness Connecting Between Terminals | - Measure resistance of harness connecting between terminals. <br> Standard resistance : $10 \Omega$ or less <br> - If resistance is abnormal, harness is faulty. | Repair or replace harness. |

Fig.: 2-5-1


SW654-10004

## 2-5-3. Vibration does not change (Remains normal or oscillation vibration) : SW654ND

- Vibration mode change switch must be "AUTO" (automatic mode).

Reference Fig.: 2-5-1

| Check point | Check/Cause | Action |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1. Vibrator Solenoid | - Disconnect harness and measure resistance of coil. <br> Standard voltage : $5.5 \Omega$ | Replace amplitude <br> - If measured resistance is abnormal, amplitude cylinder <br> solenoid is faulty. |
| cylinder solenoid. |  |  |

Fig.: 2-5-1


SW654-10004

## 2-5-4. Vibration mode cannot be switched (F-R lever vibration switch does not work)

- Vibration mode change switch must be "
- Vibration switch must not be "OFF".

Reference Fig.: 2-5-1

| Check point | Check/Cause | Action |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Vibration Mode Change Switch | (1) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between vibration mode change switch terminal 1 inlet wire Br and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> (2) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between vibration mode change switch terminal 2 outlet wire BR and chassis ground. <br> There is no electricity in normal condition. <br> - If above item (1) is OK and item (2) is NG, vibration mode change switch is faulty. | Replace vibration mode change switch. |
| 2. F-R Lever Vibration Switch (L) | - Check continuity between F-R lever vibration switch (L) terminals. <br> - Terminal NC and terminal COM <br> - Terminal NO and terminal COM <br> - If continuity is made and broken when switch is operated, it is normal. If not, switch is faulty. | Replace F-R lever vibration switch (L). |
| 3. F-R Lever Vibration Switch (R) | - Check continuity between F-R lever vibration switch (R) terminals. <br> - Terminal NC and terminal COM <br> - Terminal NO and terminal COM <br> - If continuity is made and broken when switch is operated, it is normal. If not, switch is faulty. | Replace F-R lever vibration switch ( $R$ ). |
| 4. Harness Connecting Between Terminals | - Measure resistance of harness connecting between terminals. <br> Standard resistance : $10 \Omega$ or less <br> - If resistance is abnormal, harness is faulty. | Repair or replace harness. |

Fig.: 2-5-1


SW654-10004

## 2-5-5. Vibratory drum cannot be switched

Reference Fig.: 2-5-1

| Check point | Check/Cause | Action |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Vibratory Drum Select Solenoid Valve (a), (b) | - Disconnect harness and measure resistance of coil. <br> Standard voltage : $12.3 \pm 1.2 \Omega$ <br> - If measured resistance is abnormal, vibratory drum select solenoid valve is faulty. | Replace vibratory drum select solenoid valve <br> (a) or (b). |
| 2. Vibratory Drum Select Switch | (1) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between vibratory drum select switch terminal 1 inlet wire RL, terminal 4 inlet wire RL and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> (2) When starter switch is ON and vibratory drum select switch is in " $\stackrel{\text { ® }}{\text { ¢ }}$. ", measure voltage between vibratory drum select switch terminal 2 outlet wire BrW and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> (3) When starter switch is ON and vibratory drum select switch is in " $\ominus_{\mathrm{W}}$ @", measure voltage between vibratory drum select switch terminal 2 outlet wire BrW, terminal 5 outlet wire GW and chassis ground. <br> There is no electricity in normal condition. <br> (4) When starter switch is ON and vibratory drum select switch is in "®®", measure voltage between vibratory drum select switch terminal 5 outlet wire GW and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> - If above item (1) is OK and item (2), (3) or (4) is NG, vibratory drum select switch is faulty. | Replace vibratory drum select switch. |
| 3. Harness Connecting Between Terminals | - Measure resistance of harness connecting between terminals. <br> Standard resistance : $10 \Omega$ or less <br> - If resistance is abnormal, harness is faulty. | Repair or replace harness. |

Fig.: 2-6-1


## 2-6. Water Spray

Check following items before troubleshooting.

- No blown fuses and power is applied up to fuses.
- Water spray switch (F) and (R) must be ON.
- Check any ground circuit which belongs to components to be checked..


## 2-6-1. Continuous water spray does not operate 1/2

- Water spray mode select switch must be "CONT".

Reference Fig.: 2-6-1

| Check point | Check/Cause | Action |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Water Spray Pump (F) | (1) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between water spray pump (F) terminal inlet wire WR and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> (2) Check that no abnormality is found in water spray pump (F) ground terminal. <br> - If above items (1) and (2) are OK and water spray pump $(F)$ does not operate, water spray pump (F) is faulty. | Replace water spray pump ( F ). |
| 2. Water Spray Pump (R) | (1) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between water spray pump (R) terminal inlet wire W and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> (2) Check that no abnormality is found in water spray pump $(\mathrm{R})$ ground terminal. <br> - If above items (1) and (2) are OK and water spray pump $(R)$ does not operate, water spray pump (R) is faulty. | Replace water spray pump (R). |
| 3. Water Spray Relay (F) | (1) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between water spray relay (F) terminal 1 inlet wire GrY and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> (2) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between water spray relay ( $F$ ) terminal 3 inlet wire WY and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> (3) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between water spray relay (F) terminal 5 outlet wire LW and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> - If above items (1) and (2) are OK and item (3) is NG, water spray relay $(F)$ is faulty. | Replace water spray relay (F). |
| 4. Water Spray Relay (R) | (1) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between water spray relay (R) terminal 1 inlet wire LgB and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> (2) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between water spray relay (R) terminal 3 inlet wire WY and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> (3) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between water spray relay (R) terminal 5 outlet wire LR and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> - If above items (1) and (2) are OK and item (3) is NG, water spray relay $(R)$ is faulty. | Replace water spray relay ( R ). |

Fig.: 2-6-1


## 2-6-1. Continuous water spray does not operate 2/2

- Water spray mode select switch must be "CONT".

Reference Fig.: 2-6-1

| Check point | Check/Cause | Action |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 5. Water Spray Switch (F) | (1) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between water spray switch ( $F$ ) terminal 1 inlet wire Gr and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> (2) When starter switch is ON , measure voltage between water spray switch ( $F$ ) terminal 2 outlet wire GrY and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> - If above item (1) is OK and item (2) is NG, water spray switch ( $F$ ) is faulty. | Replace water spray switch (F). |
| 6. Water Spray Switch (R) | (1) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between water spray switch $(R)$ terminal 1 inlet wire $G r$ and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> (2) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between water spray switch ( R ) terminal 2 outlet wire LgB and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> - If above item (1) is OK and item (2) is NG, water spray switch $(R)$ is faulty. | Replace water spray switch (R). |
| 7. Water Spray Change Relay | (1) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between water spray change relay terminal 4 inlet wire Lg and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> (2) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between water spray change relay terminal 3 outlet wire Gr and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> - If above item (1) is OK and item (2) is NG, water spray change relay is faulty. | Replace water spray change relay. |
| 8. Water Spray Mode Select Switch | (1) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between water spray mode select switch terminal 1 inlet wire WY and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> (2) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between water spray mode select switch terminal 3 outlet wire Lg and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> - If above item (1) is OK and item (2) is NG, water spray mode select switch is faulty. | Replace water spray mode select switch. |
| 9. Harness Connecting Between Terminals | - Measure resistance of harness connecting between terminals. <br> Standard resistance : $10 \Omega$ or less <br> - If resistance is abnormal, harness is faulty. | Repair or replace harness. |

Fig.: 2-6-1


## 2-6-2. Continuous water spray works, but auto water spray does not operate

- Water spray mode select switch must be "AUTO".
- $F$-R lever must be " $F$ " or " $R$ ".

Reference Fig.: 2-6-1

| Check point | Check/Cause | Action |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Water Spray Change Relay | (1) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between water spray change relay terminal 1 inlet wire GrW and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> (2) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between water spray change relay terminal 5 inlet wire Br and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> (3) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between water spray change relay terminal 3 outlet wire Gr and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> - If above items (1) and (2) are OK and item (3) is NG, water spray change relay is faulty. | Replace water spray change relay. |
| 2. Vibration AUTO Switch | (1) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between vibration AUTO switch terminal inlet wire RL and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> (2) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between vibration AUTO switch terminal outlet wire Br and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> - If above item (1) is OK and item (2) is NG, vibration AUTO switch is faulty. | Replace vibration AUTO switch. |
| 3. Water Spray Mode Select Switch | (1) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between water spray mode select switch terminal 4 inlet wire WY and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage: 12 V or more <br> (2) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between water spray mode select switch terminal 5 outlet wire GrW and chassis ground. Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> - If above item (1) is OK and item (2) is NG, water spray mode select switch is faulty. | Replace water spray mode select switch. |
| 4. Harness Connecting Between Terminals | - Measure resistance of harness connecting between terminals. <br> Standard resistance : $10 \Omega$ or less <br> - If resistance is abnormal, harness is faulty. | Repair or replace harness. |

Fig.: 2-6-1


## 2-6-3. Continuous water spray works, but intermittent water spray does not operate

- Water spray mode select switch must be "TIMER".

Reference Fig. : 2-6-1

| Check point | Check/Cause | Action |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Water Spray Timer | (1) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between water spray timer terminal 1 and 3 inlet wire LgY and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> (2) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between water spray timer terminal 4 outlet wire Lg and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more (Electricity flows for a definite time.) <br> - If above item (1) is OK and item (2) is NG, water spray timer is faulty. | Replace water spray timer. |
| 2. Water Spray mode Select Switch | (1) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between water spray mode select switch terminal 1 inlet wire WY and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> (2) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between water spray mode select switch terminal 2 outlet wire LgY and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> - If above item (1) is OK and item (2) is NG, water spray mode select switch is faulty. | Replace water spray mode select switch. |
| 3. Harness Connecting Between Terminals | - Measure resistance of harness connecting between terminals. <br> Standard resistance : $10 \Omega$ or less <br> - If resistance is abnormal, harness is faulty. | Repair or replace harness. |

Fig.: 2-7-1


## 2－7．Lighting

Check following items before troubleshooting．
－No blown fuse and power is applied up to fuses．

## 2－7－1．Head lamp，side marker lamp and tail lamp do not light

Reference Fig．：2－7－1

| Check point | Check／Cause | Action |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1．Battery | －Measure battery voltage or specific gravity． <br> Standard voltage ： 12 V or more <br> Standard gravity ： 1.26 or more <br> －If value is below standard，battery capacity is insufficient． | Charge or replace battery． |
| 2．Each Bulb | －Check that none of lamp bulbs is burned out or has a contact failure． <br> －Bulb is faulty or poorly connected． | Replace each bulb． |
| 3．Lighting Switch | （1）When starter switch is ON，measure voltage between lighting switch terminal 2 and 5 inlet wire WG and chassis ground． <br> Standard voltage ： 12 V or more <br> （2）When starter switch is ON and lighting switch is ＂SIDE MARKER LIGHT＂，measure voltage between lighting switch terminal 3 outlet wire BY and chassis ground． <br> Standard voltage ： 12 V or more <br> （3）When starter switch is ON and lighting switch is ＂諟＂，measure voltage between lighting switch terminal 6 outlet wire $Y$ and chassis ground． <br> Standard voltage ： 12 V or more <br> －If above item（1）is OK and item（2）or（3）is NG，lighting switch is faulty． | Replace lighting switch． |
| 4．Lighting Lo－Hi Switch | （1）When starter switch is ON and lighting switch is ＂諟＂，measure voltage between ighting Lo－Hi switch terminal 2 inlet wire Y and chassis ground． <br> Standard voltage ： 12 V or more <br> （2）When starter switch is ON，lighting switch is＂助＂and lighting Lo－Hi switch is＂涂＂，measure voltage between lighting Lo－Hi switch terminal 1 outlet wire RB and chassis ground． <br> Standard voltage ： 12 V or more <br> －If above item（1）is OK and item（2）is NG，lighting Lo－Hi switch is faulty． | Replace lighting Lo－Hi switch． |
| 5．Harness Connecting Between Terminals | －Measure resistance of harness connecting between terminals． <br> Standard resistance ： $10 \Omega$ or less <br> －If resistance is abnormal，harness is faulty． | Repair or replace harness． |

Fig.: 2-7-1


## 2-7-2. Flood lamp does not light

Reference Fig. : 2-7-1

| Check point | Check/Cause | Action |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Each Bulb | - Check that none of lamp bulbs is burned out or has a contact failure. <br> - Bulb is faulty or poorly connected. | Replace each bulb. |
| 2. Flood Lamp Switch | (1) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between flood lamp switch terminal 2 inlet wire RY and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> (2) When starter switch is ON and flood lamp switch is " terminal 3 outlet wire RG and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> - If above item (1) is OK and item (2) is NG, flood lamp switch is faulty. | Replace flood lamp switch. |
| 3. Harness Connecting Between Terminals | - Measure resistance of harness connecting between terminals. <br> Standard resistance : $10 \Omega$ or less <br> - If resistance is abnormal, harness is faulty. | Repair or replace harness. |

## 2-7-3. High-beam of head lamp does not light

Reference Fig. : 2-7-1

| Check point | Check/Cause | Action |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Each Bulb | - Check that none of lamp bulbs is burned out or has a contact failure. <br> - Bulb is faulty or poorly connected. | Replace each bulb. |
| 2. Lighting Lo-Hi Switch | (1) When starter switch is ON and lighting switch is "旺", measure voltage between lighting Lo-Hi switch terminal 2 inlet wire Y and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> (2) When starter switch is ON, lighting switch is "諟" and lighting Lo-Hi switch is " $\equiv$ ", measure voltage between lighting Lo-Hi switch terminal 3 outlet wire RW and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> - If above item (1) is OK and item (2) is NG, turn signal switch is faulty. | Replace lighting Lo-Hi switch. |
| 3. Harness Connecting Between Terminals | - Measure resistance of harness connecting between terminals. <br> Standard resistance : $10 \Omega$ or less <br> - If resistance is abnormal, harness is faulty. | Repair or replace harness. |

Fig.: 2-7-1


## 2-7-4. Turn signal lamp does not blink

Reference Fig. : 2-7-1

| Check point | Check/Cause | Action |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Each Bulb | - Check that none of lamp bulbs is burned out or has a contact failure. <br> - Bulb is faulty or poorly connected. | Replace each bulb. |
| 2. Flasher Unit | (1) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between flasher unit terminal B inlet wire RY and chassis ground. Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> (2) When starter switch is ON and turn signal switch lever is moved, measure voltage between flasher unit terminal L outlet wire LY and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more with constant intervals <br> - If above item (1) is OK and item (2) is NG, flasher unit is faulty. | Replace flasher unit. |
| 3. Turn Signal Switch | (1) When starter switch is ON and turn signal switch lever is moved, measure voltage between turn signal switch terminal inlet wire LY and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more with constant intervals <br> (2) When starter switch is ON and turn signal switch lever is moved, measure voltage between turn signal switch terminals and chassis ground. <br> Turn signal (L): Wire No.L08 outlet wire G <br> Turn signal (R) : Wire No.L07 outlet wire GR <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more with constant intervals <br> - If above item (1) is OK and item (2) is NG, turn signal switch is faulty. | Replace turn signal switch. |
| 4. Harness Connecting Between Terminals | - Measure resistance of harness connecting between terminals. <br> Standard resistance : $10 \Omega$ or less <br> - If resistance is abnormal, harness is faulty. | Repair or replace harness. |

Fig.: 2-7-1


## 2-7-5. Hazard lamp does not light (Turn signal blinks)

- Hazard switch must be ON.

Reference Fig. : 2-7-1

| Check point | Check/Cause | Action |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1. Each Bulb | - Check that none of lamp bulbs is burned out or has a <br> contact failure. <br> Bulb is faulty or poorly connected. | Replace each bulb. |
| 2. Hazard Switch | (1) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between <br> hazard switch terminal 1 and 4 inlet wire LY and chassis <br> ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more with constant intervals <br> (2) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between <br> hazard switch terminal 5 outlet wire G and chassis <br> ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more with constant intervals | Replace hazard switch. |
| (3) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between |  |  |
| hazard switch terminal 2 outlet wire GR and chassis |  |  |
| ground. |  |  |
| Standard voltage : 12 V or more with constant intervals |  |  |$\quad$| - If above item (1) is OK and item (2) or (3) is NG, hazard |
| :--- |
| switch is faulty. |

## 2-7-6. Backup lamp does not light

Reference Fig. : 2-7-1

| Check point | Check/Cause | Action |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1. Each Bulb | - Check that none of lamp bulbs is burned out or has a <br> contact failure. <br> - Bulb is faulty or poorly connected. | Replace each bulb. |
| 2. Backup Buzzer Switch | (1) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between <br> backup buzzer switch terminal inlet wire Y and chassis <br> ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> (2) When starter switch is ON and F-R lever is "R", <br> measure voltage between backup buzzer switch <br> terminal outlet wire WR and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more | Replace backup buzzer <br> switch. |
| 3. Harness Connecting | - If above item (1) is OK and item (2) is NG, backup buzzer <br> switch is faulty. |  |
| Between Terminals | Measure resistance of harness connecting between <br> terminals. <br> Standard resistance : $10 \Omega$ or less | Repair or replace <br> harness. |

Fig.: 2-7-1


## 2-7-7. Stop lamp does not light

Reference Fig. : 2-7-1

| Check point | Check/Cause | Action |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1. Each Bulb | - Check that none of lamp bulbs is burned out or has a <br> contact failure. <br> - Bulb is faulty or poorly connected. | Replace each bulb. |
| 2. Foot Brake Switch | (1) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between <br> foot brake switch terminal inlet wire WB and chassis <br> ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more | Replace foot brake <br> switch. |
| (2) When starter switch is ON while foot brake is <br> depressed, measure voltage between foot brake switch <br> terminal outlet wire GY and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more | - If above item (1) is OK and item (2) is NG, foot brake <br> switch is faulty. | - Harness Connecting <br> Between Terminals <br> teasure resistance of harness connecting between <br> terminals. <br> Standard resistance : $10 \Omega$ or less <br> - If resistance is abnormal, harness is faulty. |

Fig．：2－7－2

| 1 | BATTERY 12V（＋） |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 | GROUND |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2 |  | BATTERY 24 V （＋） |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2 | REV．PULSE INPUT 2 |
| 3 | STARTER SWITCH（ACC） |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 3 | FUEL METER |
| 4 | REV．PULSE INPUT 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 4 | TEMPERATURE METER |
| 5 | COMBI．METER ILLUMI． |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 5 | LAMP CHECK |
| 6 | TURN SIGNAL（R） |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 6 | PARKING BRAKE |
| 7 | TURN SIGNAL（L） |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 7 | HYD．OIL FILTER WARNING |
| 8 |  | SIDE MARKER LAMP |  |  |  |  |  |  | 8 | ENGINE OIL PRESS．WARNING |
| 9 | FLOOD LAMP |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 9 | CHARGE WARNING |
| 10 | WATER SPRAY |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 10 | PREHEATING |
| 11 | LIQUID SPRAY |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 11 | REV．RATIO SEL． 1 （OPEN） |
| 12 | VIBRATOR |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 12 | REV．RATIO SEL． 2 （GND） |
|  | COMBINATION METER |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 13 | REV．RATIO SEL． 3 （OPEN） |
| SWP12M |  |  |  | SWP16F |  |  |  |  | 14 | REV．RATIO SEL． 4 （OPEN） |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |  | 15 | COOLANT TEMP．SEL． 1 （OPEN） |
| 1 | 2 | 3 |  | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |  | 16 | COOLANT TEMP．SEL． 2 （OPEN） |
| 5 | 6 | 7 |  | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |  |  |  |
| 10 |  | 11 |  | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 |  |  |  |  |


| LIGHTING SWITCH |
| :---: | :---: |
| POSITION CONNECTION <br> 詮 <br> 三人 $2-3,5-6$ <br> SIDE MARKER <br> LIGHT $2-3,4-5$ <br> OFF $1-2,4-5$ |




 FUSE BOX（2）
果菓


SW654－10007

## 2-7-8. Illumination of combination meter does not light

Reference Fig. : 2-7-2

| Check point | Check/Cause | Action |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Harness | - Measure resistance between lighting switch terminal 3 wire BY and combination meter connector terminal wire No.L01 wire BY. <br> Standard resistance : $10 \Omega$ or less <br> - If resistance is abnormal, harness is faulty. | Repair or replace harness. |
| 2. Combination Meter (Combination meter illumination) | (1) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between combination meter terminal wires and ground terminal wire. <br> - Battery $12 \mathrm{~V}(+)$ terminal wire No.P05 inlet wire BW and ground terminal wire No.N wire B <br> - Starter switch (ACC) terminal wire No.V13 inlet wire LgR and ground terminal wire No.N wire B Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> (2) When starter switch is ON and lighting switch is "SIDE MARKER LIGHT", measure voltage between combination meter illumination terminal wire No.L01 inlet wire BY and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> - If above items (1) and (2) are OK and combination meter does not turn on, combination meter is faulty. | Replace combination meter. |

## 2-7-9. Combination meter warning lamp or indicator lamp is abnormal

Reference Fig. : 2-7-2

| Check point | Check/Cause | Action |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Combination Meter (Lamp check) | (1) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between combination meter terminal wires and ground terminal wire. <br> - Battery $12 \mathrm{~V}(+)$ terminal wire No.P05 inlet wire BW and ground terminal wire No.N wire B <br> - Starter switch (ACC) terminal wire No.V13 inlet wire LgR and ground terminal wire No.N wire B <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> (2) When starter switch is ON, check that parking brake indicator lamp, hydraulic oil filter warning lamp, engine oil pressure warning lamp and charge warning lamp illuminate and then go out after starting engine. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> - If above item (1) is OK and item (2) is NG, combination meter is faulty. <br> (NOTICE) <br> - Since engine cannot start unless parking brake switch is applied, parking brake indicator lamp does not go out even after starting engine. | Replace combination meter. |

Fig.: 2-7-2


SW654-10007

## 2-7-10. Tachometer reading is abnormal

Reference Fig. : 2-7-2

| Check point | Check/Cause | Action |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1. Combination Meter <br> (Tachometer) | (1) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between <br> combination meter terminal wires and ground terminal <br> wire. <br> - Battery 12 V (+) terminal wire No.P05 inlet wire BW <br> and ground terminal wire No.N wire B <br> - Starter switch (ACC) terminal wire No.V13 inlet wire <br> LgR and ground terminal wire No.N wire B <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more | Replace combination <br> meter. |
|  | (2) Check that combination meter REV. ratio SEL.2 terminal <br> wire No.N wire B is grounded. <br> (3) Start engine and measure pulse between combination <br> meter REV. pulse input.2 terminal wire No.V34 wire BrY <br> and chassis ground. <br> Standard pulse : 3 pulses/rotation of engine |  |
| 2. Harness Connecting |  |  |
| Between Terminals |  |  |
| combination meter is faulty. |  |  | | - Measure resistance of harness connecting between |
| :--- |
| terminals. |
| Standard resistance : $10 \Omega$ or less |
| - If resistance is abnormal, harness is faulty. |$\quad$| Repair or replace |
| :--- |
| harness. |

## 2-7-11. Hour meter is abnormal

Reference Fig. : 2-7-2

| Check point | Check/Cause | Action |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Combination Meter (Hour meter) | - When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between combination meter terminal wires and ground terminal wire. <br> - Battery $12 \mathrm{~V}(+)$ terminal wire No.P05 inlet wire BW and ground terminal wire No.N wire B <br> - Starter switch (ACC) terminal wire No.V13 inlet wire LgR and ground terminal wire No.N wire B Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> - If no abnormality is found, combination meter is faulty. | Replace combination meter. |

Fig.: 2-7-2

| 1 | BATTERY 12V (+) |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 | GROUND |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2 | BATTERY 24 V (+) |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2 | REV. PULSE INPUT 2 |
| 3 | STARTER SWITCH (ACC) |  |  |  |  |  |  | 3 | FUEL METER |
| 4 | REV. PULSE INPUT 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 4 | TEMPERATURE METER |
| 5 | COMBI. METER ILLUMI. |  |  |  |  |  |  | 5 | LAMP CHECK |
| 6 | TURN SIGNAL (R) |  |  |  |  |  |  | 6 | PARKING BRAKE |
| 7 | TURN SIGNAL (L) |  |  |  |  |  |  | 7 | HYD. OIL FILTER WARNING |
| 8 | SIDE MARKER LAMP |  |  |  |  |  |  | 8 | ENGINE OIL PRESS. WARNING |
| 9 | FLOOD LAMP |  |  |  |  |  |  | 9 | CHARGE WARNING |
| 10 | WATER SPRAY |  |  |  |  |  |  | 10 | PREHEATING |
| 11 | LIQUID SPRAY |  |  |  |  |  |  | 11 | REV. RATIO SEL. 1 (OPEN) |
| 12 | VIBRATOR |  |  |  |  |  |  | 12 | REV. RATIO SEL. 2 (GND) |
|  | COMBINATION METER |  |  |  |  |  |  | 13 | REV. RATIO SEL. 3 (OPEN) |
| SWP12M |  |  |  | SWP16F |  |  |  | 14 | REV. RATIO SEL. 4 (OPEN) |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 15 | COOLANT TEMP. SEL. 1 (OPEN) |
| 1 | 2 | 3 |  | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 16 | COOLANT TEMP. SEL. 2 (OPEN) |
| 5 | 6 | 7 |  | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |  |  |
| 9 | 10 | 11 |  | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | U |  |  |  |


| LIGHTING SWITCH |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| POSITION CONNECTION <br> 謁 <br> 三O $2-3,5-6$ <br> SIDE MARKER <br> LIGHT $2-3,4-5$ <br> OFF $1-2,4-5$ |  |



 FUSE BOX (2)



## 2-7-12. Temperature meter is abnormal

Reference Fig. : 2-7-2

| Check point | Check/Cause | Action |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Thermo Unit | - Disconnect harness and measure resistance of thermo unit. <br> Standard resistance : <br> $164.6 \Omega$ (at unit temperature of $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) <br> $26.44 \Omega$ (at unit temperature of $103^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) <br> - If resistance is abnormal, thermo unit is faulty. | Replace thermo unit. |
| 2. Combination Meter (Temperature meter) | - When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between combination meter terminal wires and ground terminal wire. <br> - Battery $12 \mathrm{~V}(+)$ terminal wire No.P05 inlet wire BW and ground terminal wire No.N wire B <br> - Starter switch (ACC) terminal wire No.V13 inlet wire LgR and ground terminal wire No.N wire B Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> - If no abnormality is found, combination meter is faulty. | Replace combination meter. |
| 3. Harness Connecting Between Terminals | - Measure resistance of harness connecting between terminals. <br> Standard resistance : $10 \Omega$ or less <br> - If resistance is abnormal, harness is faulty. | Repair or replace harness. |

## 2-7-13. Fuel meter is abnormal

Reference Fig. : 2-7-2

| Check point | Check/Cause | Action |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1. Fuel Gauge Unit | - Disconnect harness and measure resistance of fuel gauge <br> unit. <br> Standard resistance : <br> $13.5 \Omega$ (with float in "F") <br> $80.0 \Omega$ (with float in "E") | Replace fuel gauge unit. |
|  | - If resistance is abnormal, fuel gauge unit is faulty. |  |

Fig.: 2-7-2

| 1 | BATTERY 12V (+) |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 | GROUND |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2 | BATTERY 24 V (+) |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2 | REV. PULSE INPUT 2 |
| 3 | STARTER SWITCH (ACC) |  |  |  |  |  |  | 3 | FUEL METER |
| 4 | REV. PULSE INPUT 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 4 | TEMPERATURE METER |
| 5 | COMBI. METER ILLUMI. |  |  |  |  |  |  | 5 | LAMP CHECK |
| 6 | TURN SIGNAL (R) |  |  |  |  |  |  | 6 | PARKING BRAKE |
| 7 | TURN SIGNAL (L) |  |  |  |  |  |  | 7 | HYD. OIL FILTER WARNING |
| 8 | SIDE MARKER LAMP |  |  |  |  |  |  | 8 | ENGINE OIL PRESS. WARNING |
| 9 | FLOOD LAMP |  |  |  |  |  |  | 9 | CHARGE WARNING |
| 10 | WATER SPRAY |  |  |  |  |  |  | 10 | PREHEATING |
| 11 | LIQUID SPRAY |  |  |  |  |  |  | 11 | REV. RATIO SEL. 1 (OPEN) |
| 12 | VIBRATOR |  |  |  |  |  |  | 12 | REV. RATIO SEL. 2 (GND) |
|  | COMBINATION METER |  |  |  |  |  |  | 13 | REV. RATIO SEL. 3 (OPEN) |
| SWP12M |  |  |  | SWP16F |  |  |  | 14 | REV. RATIO SEL. 4 (OPEN) |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 15 | COOLANT TEMP. SEL. 1 (OPEN) |
| 1 | 2 | 3 |  | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 16 | COOLANT TEMP. SEL. 2 (OPEN) |
| 5 | 6 | 7 |  | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |  |  |
| 9 | 10 | 11 |  | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | U |  |  |  |


| LIGHTING SWITCH |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| POSITION CONNECTION <br> 謁 <br> 三O $2-3,5-6$ <br> SIDE MARKER <br> LIGHT $2-3,4-5$ <br> OFF $1-2,4-5$ |  |



 FUSE BOX (2)



## 2-7-14. Hydraulic oil filter warning lamp remains ON

Reference Fig. : 2-7-2

| Check point | Check/Cause | Action |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Harness | - Disconnect connectors between combination meter and hydraulic oil filter switch. <br> - Measure resistance between terminals and chassis ground. <br> - Hydraulic oil filter switch terminal wire LR and chassis ground. <br> - Combination meter connector terminal wire No.K10 wire LR and chassis ground. <br> Standard resistance : $100 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ or more <br> - If resistance is abnormal, harness is faulty. | Repair or replace harness. |
| 2. Hydraulic Oil Filter Switch | - When starter switch is OFF, check continuity between hydraulic oil filter switch inlet terminal wire LR and chassis ground. <br> There is no continuity in normal condition. <br> - If there is continuity, hydraulic oil filter switch is faulty. | Replace hydraulic oil filter switch. |
| 3. Combination Meter (Hydraulic oil filter warning) | (1) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between combination meter terminal wires and ground terminal wire. <br> - Battery terminal wire No.P05 inlet wire BW and ground terminal wire No.N wire B. <br> - Starter switch (ACC) terminal wire No.V13 inlet wire LgR and ground terminal wire No.N wire B. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> (2) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between combination meter hydraulic oil filter warning terminal outlet wire No.K10 wire LR and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> - If above items (1) and (2) are OK but hydraulic oil filter warning lamp remains on after starting engine, combination meter is faulty. | Replace combination meter. |

## 2-7-15. Charge warning lamp remains ON

- Check with engine running.

Reference Fig. : 2-7-2

| Check point | Check/Cause | Action |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1. Harness | - Disconnect connectors between combination meter and <br> alternator terminal L. <br> - Measure resistance between terminals and chassis <br> ground. <br> - Combination meter connector terminal wire No.K03 <br> wire WY and chassis ground. <br> - Alternator terminal L wire WY and chassis ground <br> Standard resistance : $100 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ or more | Repair or replace <br> harness. |
| 2. If resistance is abnormal, harness is faulty. |  |  |$\quad$| (Charge warning lamp) |
| :--- | | - Measure voltage between combination meter charge |
| :--- |
| warning terminal wire No.K03 outlet wire WY and chassis |
| ground. |
| Standard voltage : 12 V or more |
| - If no abnormality is found, combination meter is faulty. |$\quad$| Replace combination |
| :--- |
| meter. |

Fig.: 2-7-3

| 1 | BATTERY 12V (+) |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 | GROUND |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2 | BATTERY 24 V (+) |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2 | REV. PULSE INPUT 2 |
| 3 | STARTER SWITCH (ACC) |  |  |  |  |  |  | 3 | FUEL METER |
| 4 | REV. PULSE INPUT 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 4 | TEMPERATURE METER |
| 5 | COMBI. METER ILLUMI. |  |  |  |  |  |  | 5 | LAMP CHECK |
| 6 | TURN SIGNAL (R) |  |  |  |  |  |  | 6 | PARKING BRAKE |
| 7 | TURN SIGNAL (L) |  |  |  |  |  |  | 7 | HYD. OIL FILTER WARNING |
| 8 | SIDE MARKER LAMP |  |  |  |  |  |  | 8 | ENGINE OIL PRESS. WARNING |
| 9 | FLOOD LAMP |  |  |  |  |  |  | 9 | CHARGE WARNING |
| 10 | WATER SPRAY |  |  |  |  |  |  | 10 | PREHEATING |
| 11 | LIQUID SPRAY |  |  |  |  |  |  | 11 | REV. RATIO SEL. 1 (OPEN) |
| 12 | VIBRATOR |  |  |  |  |  |  | 12 | REV. RATIO SEL. 2 (GND) |
|  | COMBINATION METER |  |  |  |  |  |  | 13 | REV. RATIO SEL. 3 (OPEN) |
| SWP12M |  |  | SWP16F |  |  |  |  | 14 | REV. RATIO SEL. 4 (OPEN) |
|  |  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |  | 15 | COOLANT TEMP. SEL. 1 (OPEN) |
| 1 | 2 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |  | 16 | COOLANT TEMP. SEL. 2 (OPEN) |
| 5 | 6 |  | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |  |  |  |
| 9 | 10 |  | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | 1 |  |  |  |  |



## 2-7-16. Vibration indicator lamp does not light

- Check that vibrator can be operated.

Reference Fig. : 2-7-3

| Check point | Check/Cause | Action |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Harness | (1) Measure resistance between vibration switch terminal 5 wire LW and diode unit terminal E wire LW. <br> Standard resistance : $10 \Omega$ or less <br> (2) Measure resistance between vibration switch terminal 2 wire OW and diode unit terminal A wire OW. <br> Standard resistance : $10 \Omega$ or less <br> (3) Measure resistance between diode unit terminal F wire OG and combination meter connector terminal wire No. K13 wire OG. <br> Standard resistance : $10 \Omega$ or less <br> - If above item (1), (2) or (3) is NG, harness is faulty. | Repair or replace harness. |
| 2. Diode Unit | (1) When starter switch is ON and vibration switch is in below position, measure voltage between diode unit terminal A inlet wire OW and chassis ground. $\begin{aligned} & \text { SW654: "~~"(LOW) } \\ & \text { SW654ND: " } \xlongequal[\substack{0}]{ } \text { " (OSCILLATION) } \end{aligned}$ <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> (2) When starter switch is ON and vibration switch is in below position, measure voltage between diode unit terminal E inlet wire LW and chassis ground. $\begin{aligned} & \text { SW654: " } M \text { " (HIGH) } \\ & \text { SW654ND: " } \mathbb{T} "(\text { NORMAL }) \end{aligned}$ <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> (3) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between diode unit terminal F outlet wire OG and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> - If above items (1) and (2) are OK and item (3) is NG, diode unit is faulty. | Replace diode unit. |
| 3. Combination Meter (Vibration indicator lamp) | (1) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between combination meter terminal wires and ground terminal wire. <br> - Battery $12 \mathrm{~V}(+)$ terminal wire No.P05 inlet wire BW and ground terminal wire No.N wire B <br> - Starter switch (ACC) terminal wire No.V13 inlet wire LgR and ground terminal wire No.N wire B <br> Standard voltage: 12 V or more <br> (2) When starter switch is ON, F-R lever and vibration mode change switch and vibration switch in below position, measure voltage between combination meter vibration terminal wire No. K13 inlet wire OG and chassis ground. <br> F-R lever : "F" or "R" <br> Vibration mode change switch : "AUTO" <br> Vibration switch <br> : Must not be " <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> - If above items (1) and (2) are OK and vibration indicator lamp does not light, combination meter is faulty. | Replace combination meter. |

Fig.: 2-7-4


## 2-7-17. Water spray indicator lamp does not light

- Check that water spray pump can be activated.

Reference Fig. : 2-7-4

| Check point | Check/Cause | Action |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Harness | (1) Measure resistance between water spray switch (F) terminal 2 wire GrY and diode unit terminal I wire GrY. Standard resistance : $10 \Omega$ or less <br> (2) Measure resistance between water spray switch (R) terminal 2 wire LgB and diode unit terminal $D$ wire $\operatorname{LgB}$. Standard resistance : $10 \Omega$ or less <br> (3) Measure resistance between diode unit terminal H wire PG and combination meter connector terminal wire No. K04 wire PG. <br> Standard resistance : $10 \Omega$ or less <br> - If above item (1) , (2) or (3) is NG, harness is faulty. | Repair or replace harness. |
| 2. Diode Unit | (1) When starter switch is ON, water spray switch ( $F$ ) is ON and water spray mode select switch is "CONT", measure voltage between diode unit terminal I inlet wire GrY and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> (2) When starter switch is ON, water spray switch (R) is ON and water spray mode select switch is "CONT", measure voltage between diode unit terminal $D$ inlet wire LgB and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> (3) When starter switch is ON, water spray switch ( $F$ ) or ( $R$ ) is ON and water spray mode select switch is "CONT", measure voltage between diode unit terminal H outlet wire PG and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> - If above items (1) and (2) are OK and item (3) is NG, diode unit is faulty. | Replace diode unit. |
| 3. Combination Meter (Water spray indicator lamp) | (1) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between combination meter terminal wires and ground terminal wire. <br> - Battery $12 \mathrm{~V}(+)$ terminal wire No.P05 inlet wire BW and ground terminal wire No.N wire B <br> - Starter switch (ACC) terminal wire No.V13 inlet wire LgR and ground terminal wire No.N wire B Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> (2) When starter switch is ON, water spray switch (F) or $(R)$ is ON and water spray mode select switch is "CONT", measure voltage between combination meter water spray terminal wire No.K04 inlet wire PG and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> - If above items (1) and (2) are OK and water spray indicator lamp does not light, combination meter is faulty. | Replace combination meter. |

Fig.: 2-7-5

| 1 | BATTERY 12V (+) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 | GROUND |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2 | BATTERY $24 \mathrm{~V}(+)$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2 | REV. PULSE INPUT 2 |
| 3 | STARTER SWITCH (ACC) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 3 | FUEL METER |
| 4 | REV. PULSE INPUT 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 4 | TEMPERATURE METER |
| 5 | COMBI. METER ILLUMI. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 5 | LAMP CHECK |
| 6 | TURN SIGNAL (R) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 6 | PARKING BRAKE |
| 7 |  | TURN SIGNAL (L) |  |  |  |  |  |  | 7 | HYD. OIL FILTER WARNING |
| 8 | SIDE MARKER LAMP |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 8 | ENGINE OIL PRESS. WARNING |
| 9 | FLOOD LAMP |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 9 | CHARGE WARNING |
| 10 | WATER SPRAY |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 10 | PREHEATING |
| 11 |  | LIQUID SPRAY |  |  |  |  |  |  | 11 | REV. RATIO SEL. 1 (OPEN) |
| 12 | VIBRATOR |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 12 | REV. RATIO SEL. 2 (GND) |
|  | COMBINATION METER |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 13 | REV. RATIO SEL. 3 (OPEN) |
| SWP12M |  |  |  | SWP16F |  |  |  |  | 14 | REV. RATIO SEL. 4 (OPEN) |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |  | 15 | COOLANT TEMP. SEL. 1 (OPEN) |
| 1 | 2 | 3 |  | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |  | 16 | COOLANT TEMP. SEL. 2 (OPEN) |
| 5 |  | 7 |  | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |  |  |  |
| 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |  | 14 | 15 | 16 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 |  |  |  |  |







## 2-7-18. Flood lamp indicator lamp does not light

- Check that flood lamp lights.

Reference Fig. : 2-7-5

| Check point | Check/Cause | Action |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Harness | - Measure resistance between flood lamp switch terminal 3 wire RG and combination meter connector terminal wire No.L05 wire RG. <br> Standard resistance : $10 \Omega$ or less <br> - If resistance is abnormal, harness is faulty. | Repair or replace harness. |
| 2. Combination Meter (Flood lamp indicator lamp) | (1) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between combination meter terminal wires and ground terminal wire. <br> - Battery $12 \mathrm{~V}(+)$ terminal wire No.P05 inlet wire BW and ground terminal wire No.N wire B <br> - Starter switch (ACC) terminal wire No.V13 inlet wire LgR and ground terminal wire No.N wire B Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> (2) When starter switch is ON and flood lamp switch is " $\widehat{11 n}$ ", measure voltage between combination meter flood lamp terminal wire No.L05 inlet wire RG and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> - If above items (1) and (2) are OK and flood lamp indicator lamp does not light, combination meter is faulty. | Replace combination meter. |

## 2-7-19. Side marker lamp indicator lamp does not light

- Check that side marker lamp and tail lamp light.

Reference Fig. : 2-7-5

| Check point | Check/Cause | Action |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Harness | - Measure resistance between lighting switch terminal 3 wire $B Y$ and combination meter connector terminal wire No.L01 wire BY. <br> Standard resistance : $10 \Omega$ or less <br> - If resistance is abnormal, harness is faulty. | Repair or replace harness. |
| 2. Combination Meter (Side marker lamp indicator lamp) | (1) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between combination meter terminal wires and ground terminal wire. <br> - Battery $12 \mathrm{~V}(+)$ terminal wire No.P05 inlet wire BW and ground terminal wire No.N wire B <br> - Starter switch (ACC) terminal wire No.V13 inlet wire LgR and ground terminal wire No.N wire B Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> (2) When starter switch is ON and lighting switch is "SIDE MARKER LIGHT", measure voltage between combination meter side marker lamp terminal wire No.L01 inlet wire BY and chassis ground. Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> - If above items (1) and (2) are OK and side marker lamp indicator lamp does not light, combination meter is faulty. | Replace combination meter. |

Fig.: 2-7-5

| 1 | BATTERY 12V (+) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 | GROUND |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2 | BATTERY $24 \mathrm{~V}(+)$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2 | REV. PULSE INPUT 2 |
| 3 | STARTER SWITCH (ACC) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 3 | FUEL METER |
| 4 | REV. PULSE INPUT 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 4 | TEMPERATURE METER |
| 5 | COMBI. METER ILLUMI. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 5 | LAMP CHECK |
| 6 | TURN SIGNAL (R) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 6 | PARKING BRAKE |
| 7 |  | TURN SIGNAL (L) |  |  |  |  |  |  | 7 | HYD. OIL FILTER WARNING |
| 8 | SIDE MARKER LAMP |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 8 | ENGINE OIL PRESS. WARNING |
| 9 | FLOOD LAMP |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 9 | CHARGE WARNING |
| 10 | WATER SPRAY |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 10 | PREHEATING |
| 11 |  | LIQUID SPRAY |  |  |  |  |  |  | 11 | REV. RATIO SEL. 1 (OPEN) |
| 12 | VIBRATOR |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 12 | REV. RATIO SEL. 2 (GND) |
|  | COMBINATION METER |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 13 | REV. RATIO SEL. 3 (OPEN) |
| SWP12M |  |  |  | SWP16F |  |  |  |  | 14 | REV. RATIO SEL. 4 (OPEN) |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |  | 15 | COOLANT TEMP. SEL. 1 (OPEN) |
| 1 | 2 | 3 |  | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |  | 16 | COOLANT TEMP. SEL. 2 (OPEN) |
| 5 |  | 7 |  | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |  |  |  |
| 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |  | 14 | 15 | 16 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 |  |  |  |  |







## 2-7-20. Parking brake indicator lamp does not light

Reference Fig. : 2-7-5

| Check point | Check/Cause | Action |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Harness | - Measure resistance between parking brake switch terminal 4 wire LB and combination meter connector terminal wire No.L12 wire LB. <br> Standard resistance : $10 \Omega$ or less <br> - If resistance is abnormal, harness is faulty. | Repair or replace harness. |
| 2. Parking Brake Switch | - When parking brake switch is applied, check continuity between parking brake switch terminal 4 wire LB and terminal 5 wire $B$. <br> There is continuity in normal condition. <br> - If there is no continuity, parking brake switch is faulty. | Replace parking brake switch. |
| 3. Combination Meter (Parking brake indicator lamp) | (1) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between combination meter terminal wires and ground terminal wire. <br> - Battery $12 \mathrm{~V}(+)$ terminal wire No.P05 inlet wire BW and ground terminal wire No.N wire B <br> - Starter switch (ACC) terminal wire No.V13 inlet wire LgR and ground terminal wire No.N wire B Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> (2) When parking brake switch is applied and starter switch is ON , check continuity between combination meter parking brake terminal wire No.L12 inlet wire LB and chassis ground. <br> There is continuity in normal condition. <br> - If above items (1) and (2) are OK and parking brake indicator lamp does not light, combination meter is faulty. | Replace combination meter. |

Fig.: 2-7-5

| 1 | BATTERY 12V (+) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 | GROUND |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2 | BATTERY $24 \mathrm{~V}(+)$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2 | REV. PULSE INPUT 2 |
| 3 | STARTER SWITCH (ACC) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 3 | FUEL METER |
| 4 | REV. PULSE INPUT 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 4 | TEMPERATURE METER |
| 5 | COMBI. METER ILLUMI. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 5 | LAMP CHECK |
| 6 | TURN SIGNAL (R) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 6 | PARKING BRAKE |
| 7 |  | TURN SIGNAL (L) |  |  |  |  |  |  | 7 | HYD. OIL FILTER WARNING |
| 8 | SIDE MARKER LAMP |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 8 | ENGINE OIL PRESS. WARNING |
| 9 | FLOOD LAMP |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 9 | CHARGE WARNING |
| 10 | WATER SPRAY |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 10 | PREHEATING |
| 11 |  | LIQUID SPRAY |  |  |  |  |  |  | 11 | REV. RATIO SEL. 1 (OPEN) |
| 12 |  | VIBRATOR |  |  |  |  |  |  | 12 | REV. RATIO SEL. 2 (GND) |
|  | COMBINATION METER |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 13 | REV. RATIO SEL. 3 (OPEN) |
| SWP12M |  |  |  | SWP16F |  |  |  |  | 14 | REV. RATIO SEL. 4 (OPEN) |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |  | 15 | COOLANT TEMP. SEL. 1 (OPEN) |
| 1 |  | 3 |  | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |  | 16 | COOLANT TEMP. SEL. 2 (OPEN) |
| 5 |  | 7 |  | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |  |  |  |
| 10 |  | 11 | 12 |  | 14 | 15 | 16 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | U |  |  |  |  |



| COMBINATION METER |  |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | $\sum_{0} \sum_{0} \sum_{0} \sum_{0} \sum_{0} \sum_{0} \sum_{0} \sum_{0} \sum_{0} \sum_{0} \sum_{0} \sum_{0} \sum_{0} \sum_{0} \sum_{0} \sum_{0} \sum_{0} \sum_{0} \sum_{0}$ |
|  |  |
| + |  |






SW654-10010

## 2-7-21. Turn signal indicator lamp does not light

- Check that turn signal lamp blinks.

Reference Fig. : 2-7-5

| Check point | Check/Cause | Action |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Harness | (1) Measure resistance between turn signal switch terminal wire No.L08 wire G and combination meter connector terminal wire No.L08 wire G. <br> Standard resistance : $10 \Omega$ or less <br> (2) Measure resistance between turn signal switch terminal wire No.L07 wire GR and combination meter connector terminal wire No.L07 wire GR. <br> Standard resistance : $10 \Omega$ or less <br> - If above item (1) or (2) is NG, harness is faulty. | Repair or replace harness. |
| 2. Turn Signal Switch | - When turn signal switch lever is moved, check continuity between turn signal switch terminals. <br> Turn signal (L) : Between wire No.L06 wire LY and wire No.L08 wire G <br> Turn signal (R) : Between wire No.L06 wire LY and wire No.L07 wire GR <br> There is continuity in normal condition. <br> - If there is no continuity, turn signal switch is faulty. | Replace turn signal switch. |
| 3. Combination Meter (Turn signal indicator lamp) | (1) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between combination meter terminal wires and ground terminal wire. <br> - Battery $12 \mathrm{~V}(+)$ terminal wire No.P05 inlet wire BW and ground terminal wire No.N wire B <br> - Starter switch (ACC) terminal wire No.V13 inlet wire LgR and ground terminal wire No.N wire B Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> (2) When starter switch is ON and turn signal switch is moved, measure voltage between combination meter terminal wires and chassis ground. <br> - Turn signal (L) terminal wire No.L08 inlet wire G and chassis ground <br> - Turn signal (R) terminal wire No.L07 inlet wire GR and chassis ground <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more with constant intervals <br> - If above items (1) and (2) are OK and turn signal indicator lamp does not light, combination meter is faulty. | Replace combination meter. |

Fig.: 2-7-6


## 2-7-22. Horn does not sound

Reference Fig. : 2-7-6

| Check point | Check/Cause | Action |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Horn | - Disconnect horn and directly connect battery positive terminal to horn terminal wire GY side and negative terminal to horn terminal wire B side. <br> - If horn does not sound, horn is faulty. | Replace horn. |
| 2. Horn Relay | (1) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between horn relay terminal 1 and 3 inlet wire RY and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> (2) When starter switch is ON and horn switch pressed, measure voltage between horn relay terminal 5 outlet wire GY and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more <br> - If above item (1) is OK and item (2) is NG, horn relay is faulty. | Replace horn relay. |
| 3. Horn Switch | - When horn switch is ON, check continuity between horn switch terminals. <br> There is continuity in normal condition. <br> - If there is no continuity, horn switch is faulty. | Replace horn switch. |
| 4. Harness Connecting Between Terminals | - Measure resistance of harness connecting between terminals. <br> Standard resistance : $10 \Omega$ or less <br> - If resistance is abnormal, harness is faulty. | Repair or replace harness. |

## 2-7-23. Backup buzzer does not sound

## Reference Fig. : 2-7-6

| Check point | Check/Cause | Action |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1. Backup Buzzer | - Disconnect backup buzzer and directly connect battery <br> positive terminal to backup buzzer terminal wire $W$ side <br> and negative terminal to backup buzzer terminal wire B <br> side. <br> - If backup buzzer does not sound, backup buzzer is faulty. | Replace backup buzzer. |
| 2. Backup Buzzer Switch | (1) When starter switch is ON, measure voltage between <br> backup buzzer switch terminal inlet wire Y and chassis <br> ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more | Replace backup buzzer <br> switch. |
| (2) When starter switch is ON and F-R lever is "R", <br> measure voltage between backup buzzer switch <br> terminal outlet wire WR and chassis ground. <br> Standard voltage : 12 V or more | - If above item (1) is OK and item (2) is NG, backup buzzer <br> switch is faulty. | - Measure resistance of harness connecting between <br> terminals. <br> Standard resistance : $10 \Omega$ or less <br> - If resistance is abnormal, harness is faulty. |
| 3etween Terminals |  |  |
| Barness Connecting | Repair or replace <br> harness. |  |

## 3. HYDRAULIC SYSTEM TROUBLESHOOTING

## 3-1. When Performing Hydraulic System Troubleshooting

- The largest factor in the majority of failures of hydraulic devices operating under conditions of higher pressure and greater precision is the entry of dirt (foreign substances) into the hydraulic circuit. Particular caution is required when supplying hydraulic oil or when disassembling and assembling hydraulic devices.

1) Pay attention to the work environment.

As much as possible, avoid performing tasks such as supplying hydraulic oil, replacing filters and repair work on rainy days, when there is strong wind, or in locations where there is much dust.
2) Disassembly and maintenance work in the field

There is the danger of dust entry when disassembly and maintenance work for hydraulic components is performed in the field. In addition, because performance verification after repairs are completed is difficult, replacement of the entire assembly is preferred. Perform disassembly and maintenance of hydraulic components in a special room protected from dust, and use special testers to verify the performance.
3) Sealing of openings

Use caps, tape, plastic bags or other means to seal the openings of removed pipes and components in order to prevent foreign substances from entering. Never leave the openings exposed or put a shop cloth into them. There is the danger of foreign substances entering or of leaking oil causing environmental contamination. Do not dispose of waste oil on-site. Either deliver it to the customer and request disposal or take it back with you and dispose of it.
4) Prevent entry of foreign substances when supplying oil.

Take care that foreign substances do not enter when supplying hydraulic oil. Clean the oil supply port and the area around it, as well as the supply pump, oilcan and other items. A more reliable method is to use oil cleaning equipment, which can filter out the contamination that occurred during storage.
5) Change hydraulic oil while the temperature is still high.

All oils, including hydraulic oil, flow more readily when they are warm. Higher temperatures also make it easier to eject the sludge and other substances outside the circuit together with the oil. For these reasons, oil changes should be performed while the oil temperature is high. When changing the oil, it is necessary to drain out as much of the old hydraulic oil as possible. (In addition to the hydraulic oil tank, also drain the oil from the filter and circuit drain plugs.) If old hydraulic oil remains in the system, the contaminants and sludge in the old oil will mix with the new oil and shorten the hydraulic oil lifetime.

## 3-2. Propulsion System

If a problem occurs in the propulsion systems such as the propulsion pump, propulsion motor and brakes, determine the cause and carry out action as required, according to the following general troubleshooting items.
(NOTICE)

- When checking whether or not the pressure is correct, refer to the pressure standard value for each hydraulic circuit.


## 3-2-1. Machine moves neither forward nor backward 1/2

| Check point | Cause | Check/Action |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Oil Level of Hydraulic Oil Tank | Oil level in hydraulic oil tank is low. | Fill tank until correct oil level is obtained. |
| 2. Bypass Valve | Bypass valve is open. | Close bypass valve. |
| 3. F-R Lever Linkage | F-R lever linkage is faulty. | Check and adjust F-R lever linkage or replace it if necessary. |
| 4. Charge Circuit Pressure | Propulsion pump does not discharge oil because charge pressure is low. | - Measure charge pressure. <br> - If low, check and adjust charge relief valve or replace it if necessary. |
|  | Charge pressure decreases due to pressure leakage from cut off valve. | Check and adjust cut off valve or replace it if necessary. |
|  | Insufficient steering • charge pump discharge. | Repair steering • charge pump or replace it if necessary. |
|  | Charge pressure decreases due to internal leakage of solenoid valve connecting oil supply circuit with charge circuit. <br> - Parking brake solenoid valve <br> - Speed change solenoid valve | - When solenoid is energized, check if oil flows in return circuit to tank. <br> - If oil is flowing, repair solenoid valve or replace it if necessary. |
| 5. Servo Bypass Solenoid Valve | If spool of servo bypass solenoid valve is stuck, pressure in both sides of servo cylinder chamber is equalized. This causes propulsion pump unable to discharge oil. | - Measure pressure in servo cylinder chambers. <br> - If pressure is equal in both chambers, repair servo bypass solenoid valve or replace it if necessary. |
| 6. Suction Filter for Steering • Charge Pump | Steering • charge pump flow is reduced due to clogged filter. | Clean suction filter or replace it if necessary. |
| 7. Propulsion Circuit Pressure | Pump does not discharge oil because setting pressure of cut off valve is low. | Measure propulsion circuit pressure. If low, check and adjust cut off valve or replace it if necessary. |
|  | Circuit does not obtain required pressure because setting pressure of high pressure relief is low. | - Measure propulsion circuit pressure. <br> - If low, check and adjust high pressure relief valve or replace it if necessary. |
| 8. Propulsion Motor | Propulsion circuit pressure is not held in propulsion motor case. | - Measure propulsion motor case pressure. <br> - If case pressure is not within allowable pressure, repair propulsion motor or replace it if necessary. |
|  | Internal leakage of propulsion motor. | - Measure drain quantity from propulsion motor. <br> - If drain quantity is larger than standard value, repair propulsion motor or replace it if necessary. |
|  | Sticking of disc brakes causes brakes to remain applied. | - Replace disc brakes. |

## 3-2-1. Machine moves neither forward nor backward 2/2

| Check point | Cause | Check/Action |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 9. Propulsion Pump | Discharge flow rate is insufficient due to <br> efficiency degradation of propulsion pump. | - Measure discharge flow rate of propulsion <br> pump with flow meter. <br> - If discharge flow rate is not within specified <br> range, repair propulsion pump or replace it <br> if necessary. |
|  | Discharge flow rate is insufficient due to <br> wear of propulsion pump drive shaft splines. | Replace propulsion pump. <br> Propulsion circuit pressure is not held in <br> propulsion pump case. |
| - Measure propulsion pump case pressure. <br> - If case pressure is not within allowable <br> pressure, repair propulsion pump or <br> replace it if necessary. |  |  |
| 10. Parking Brake <br> Solenoid Valve | Brake remains applied because spool of <br> parking brake solenoid valve does not shift. | Repair parking brake solenoid valve or <br> replace it if necessary. |
| 11. Brake Inlet <br> Pressure | Brake cannot be released because brake <br> inlet pressure is low. | - Measure brake release pressure. <br> - If low, repair or replace propulsion motor. |
| 12. Flange | Drive torque is not transmitted to pump due <br> to faulty flange. | Replace flange. |

## 3-2-2. Machine moves in one direction only (forward or backward)

| Check point | Cause | Check/Action |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1. F-R Lever Linkage | F-R lever linkage is faulty. | Check and adjust F-R lever linkage or <br> replace it if necessary. |
| 2. High Pressure <br> Relief Valve | Low circuit pressure due to incorrect high <br> pressure relief setting or internal leakage of <br> high pressure relief valve. | - Interchange two high pressure relief <br> valves. <br> - If faulty condition is accordingly reversed, <br> check and adjust high pressure relief valve <br> or replace it if necessary. |

## 3-2-3. Slow machine speed or small drive force 1/2

| Check point | Cause | Check/Action |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Bypass Valve | Bypass valve is slightly open. | Close bypass valve completely. |
| 2. F-R Lever Linkage | F-R lever linkage is faulty. | Check and adjust F-R lever linkage or replace it if necessary. |
| 3. Charge Circuit Pressure | Stroke of propulsion pump swash plate is small because charge pressure is low, decreasing discharge rate of propulsion pump. | - Measure charge pressure. <br> - If low, check and adjust charge relief valve or replace it if necessary. |
|  | Insufficient steering • charge pump discharge. | Repair steering • charge pump or replace it if necessary. |
|  | Charge pressure decreases due to internal leakage of solenoid valve connecting oil supply circuit with charge circuit. <br> - Parking brake solenoid valve <br> - Speed change solenoid valve | - When solenoid is energized, check if oil flows in return circuit to tank. <br> - If oil is flowing, repair solenoid valve or replace it if necessary. |
| 4. Suction Filter for Steering • Charge Pump | Flow rate of steering $\cdot$ charge pump decreases as well as charge pressure decreases due to clogged filter. | Clean suction filter or replace it if necessary. |

## 3-2-3. Slow machine speed or small drive force 2/2

| Check point | Cause | Check/Action |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 5. Propulsion Motor | Propulsion motor inlet pressure is low. | - Measure propulsion motor inlet pressure. <br> - If low, check and adjust high pressure relief valve or replace it if necessary. |
|  | Propulsion circuit pressure is not held in propulsion motor case. | - Measure propulsion motor case pressure. <br> - If case pressure is not within allowable pressure, repair propulsion motor or replace it if necessary. |
|  | Output of propulsion motor decreases and number of revolutions decreases due to internal leakage of propulsion motor. | - Measure drain quantity from propulsion motor. <br> - If drain quantity is larger than standard value, repair propulsion motor or replace it if necessary. |
| 6. Propulsion Pump | Discharge flow rate is insufficient due to efficiency degradation of propulsion pump. | - Measure discharge flow rate of propulsion pump with flow meter. <br> - If discharge flow rate is not within specified range, repair propulsion pump or replace it if necessary. |
|  | Discharge flow rate is insufficient due to wear of propulsion pump drive shaft splines. | Replace propulsion pump. |
|  | Propulsion circuit pressure is not held in propulsion pump case. | - Measure propulsion pump case pressure. <br> - If case pressure is not within allowable pressure, repair propulsion pump or replace it if necessary. |

## 3-2-4. Machine speed cannot be switched

| Check point | Cause | Check/Action |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| 1. Speed Change <br> Solenoid Valve | Machine speed does not change because <br> spool of speed change solenoid valve does <br> not change. | Repair speed change solenoid valve or <br> replace it if necessary. |
| 2. Propulsion Motor <br> Swash Plate <br> Stroke Cylinder | Faulty propulsion motor swash plate stroke <br> cylinder. | Repair propulsion motor or replace it if <br> necessary. |

## 3-2-5. Machine does not stop completely with F-R lever in "N"

| Check point | Cause | Check/Action |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1. F-R lever Linkage | F-R lever linkage is faulty. | Check and adjust F-R lever linkage or <br> replace it if necessary. |
| 2. Servo Control <br> Valve | Servo control valve neutral position <br> adjustment failure. | Check and adjust servo control valve or <br> replace it if necessary. |
| 3. Propulsion Pump <br> Servo Cylinder | Faulty propulsion pump servo cylinder or <br> faulty pump swash plate setting. | Repair propulsion pump or replace it if <br> necessary. |

## 3-2-6. Propulsion system is overheating

| Check point | Cause | Check/Action |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1. Oil Level of <br> Hydraulic Oil Tank | Oil level in hydraulic oil tank is low. | Fill tank until correct oil level is obtained. |
| 2. Oil Cooler | Cooling efficiency is reduced due to clogged <br> oil cooler fins. | Clean oil cooler fins. |
| 3. Flushing Valve | Hydraulic oil in propulsion closed circuit is <br> insufficiently cooled due to flushing valve <br> shuttle spool sticking. | Repair flushing valve or replace it if <br> necessary. |
|  | Hydraulic oil in propulsion closed circuit is <br> insufficiently cooled because flushing valve <br> relief setting pressure is excessively high. | Check dust or damage in flushing relief <br> valve and replace it if necessary. |
|  | Hydraulic oil in propulsion closed circuit is <br> insufficiently cooled due to flushing valve <br> relief valve poppet sticking. | Clean flushing relief valve or replace it if <br> necessary. |
| 4. Propulsion Circuit |  |  |
| Pressure | If circuit pressure setting is excessively low, <br> relief valve opens, causing temperature of <br> hydraulic oil in circuit to rise. | • Measure propulsion circuit pressure. <br> - If low, increase relief setting pressure. |
|  | If load is excessively heavy, relief valve <br> opens, causing temperature of hydraulic oil <br> in circuit to rise. | - Measure propulsion circuit pressure. <br> - If high, decrease propulsion load. |
| 5. Suction Filter for |  |  |
| Steering • Charge |  |  |
| Pump | Load of steering • charge pump increases <br> due to clogged filter, causing temperature of <br> hydraulic oil in circuit to rise. | Clean suction filter or replace it if necessary. |
| 6. Hydraulic Oil Filter | Charge circuit pressure increases due to <br> clogged filter. | Clean hydraulic oil filter or replace it if <br> necessary. |

## 3-2-7. Abnormal noise from propulsion system

| Check point | Cause | Check/Action |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1. Roller Bearings | Roller bearings supporting front and rear <br> drums are damaged. | Replace roller bearings. |
| 2. Hydraulic Hose <br> Clamp | Vibrator sound of hydraulic hose is <br> generated because clamp securing <br> hydraulic hose is loose. | Tighten bolts of loose hydraulic hose clamp <br> to specified torque. |
| 3. Suction Filter for <br> Steering • Charge <br> Pump | Cavitation is occurring in steering • charge <br> pump due to clogged filter. | Clean suction filter or replace it if necessary. |
| 4. Charge Circuit <br> Pressure | If charge pressure is low, brake cannot be <br> released completely, which causes brake <br> drag. | - Measure charge pressure. <br> • If low, check and adjust charge relief valve <br> or replace it if necessary. |
| 5. Propulsion Motor | Internal bearing of propulsion motor is <br> damaged. | Repair propulsion motor or replace it if <br> necessary. |

## 3-3. Vibrator System

If a problem occurs in the vibrator systems such as the vibrator pump, vibrator motor and vibrator solenoid valve, determine the cause and carry out action as required, according to the following general troubleshooting items.
(NOTICE)

- When checking whether or not the pressure is correct, refer to the pressure standard value for each hydraulic circuit.


## 3-3-1. No vibration 1/2

| Check point | Cause | Check/Action |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Oil Level of Hydraulic Oil Tank | Oil level in hydraulic oil tank is low. | Fill tank until correct oil level is obtained. |
| 2. Charge Circuit Pressure | Vibrator pump does not discharge oil due to low charge pressure. | - Measure charge pressure. <br> - If low, check and adjust charge relief valve or replace it if necessary. |
|  | Charge pressure decreases due to pressure leakage from cut off valve. | Check and adjust cut off valve or replace it if necessary. |
|  | Insufficient steering • charge pump discharge. | Repair steering • charge pump or replace it if necessary. |
|  | Charge pressure decreases due to internal leakage of solenoid valve connecting oil supply circuit with charge circuit. <br> - Parking brake solenoid valve <br> - Speed change solenoid valve | - When solenoid is energized, check if oil flows in return circuit to tank. <br> - If oil is flowing, repair solenoid valve or replace it if necessary. |
| 3. Suction Filter for Steering • Charge Pump | Steering • charge pump flow is reduced due to clogged filler. | Clean suction filter or replace it if necessary. |
| 4. Vibrator Circuit Pressure | Pump does not discharge oil because setting pressure of cut off valve is low. | Measure vibration circuit pressure. If low, check and adjust cut off valve or replace it if necessary. |
|  | Circuit does not obtain required pressure because setting pressure of high pressure relief is low. | - Measure vibrator circuit pressure. <br> - If low, check and adjust high pressure relief valve or replace them if necessary. |
| 5. Vibrator Solenoid Valve | Vibrator pump cannot discharge oil because spool of vibrator solenoid valve does not shift. | Repair vibrator solenoid valve or replace it if necessary. |
| 6. Vibrator Motor | Vibrator circuit pressure is not held in vibrator motor case. | - Measure vibrator motor case pressure. <br> - If case pressure is not within allowable pressure, repair vibrator motor or replace it if necessary. |
|  | Internal leakage of vibrator motor. | - Measure drain quantity from vibrator motor. <br> - If drain quantity is larger than standard value, repair vibrator motor or replace it if necessary. |
|  | Output torque is not transmitted due to worn spline of vibrator motor output shaft. | Replace vibrator motor. |

## 3-3-1. No vibration $2 / 2$

| Check point | Cause | Check/Action |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 7. Vibrator Pump | Insufficient discharge rate from vibrator <br> pump due to reduced efficiency of vibrator <br> pump. | - Measure discharge flow rate of vibrator <br> pump with flow meter. <br> - If discharge flow rate is not within specified <br> range, repair vibrator pump or replace it if <br> necessary. |
|  |  | Insufficient pump discharge due to wear of <br> vibrator pump drive shaft spline. | | Replace vibrator pump. |
| :--- |
|  |
|  |
| Vibrator circuit pressure is not held in |
| vibrator pump case. | | - Measure vibrator pump case pressure. |
| :--- |
| - If case pressure is not within allowable |
| pressure, repair vibrator pump or replace it |
| if necessary. |

## 3-3-2. Vibrator frequency is too low

| Check point | Cause | Check/Action |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Oil Level of Hydraulic Oil Tank | Oil level in hydraulic oil tank is low. | Fill tank until correct oil level is obtained. |
| 2. Charge Circuit Pressure | Stroke of vibrator pump swash plate is small because charge pressure is low, decreasing discharge rate of vibrator pump. | - Measure charge pressure. <br> - If low, check and adjust charge relief valve or replace it if necessary. |
|  | Insufficient steering • charge pump discharge. | Repair steering • charge pump or replace it if necessary. |
|  | Charge pressure decreases due to internal leakage of solenoid valve connecting oil supply circuit with charge circuit. <br> - Parking brake solenoid valve <br> - Speed change solenoid valve | - When solenoid is energized, check if oil flows in return circuit to tank. <br> - If oil is flowing, repair solenoid valve or replace it if necessary. |
| 3. Suction Filter for Steering • Charge Pump | Flow rate of steering $\cdot$ charge pump decreases as well as charge pressure decreases due to clogged filter. | Clean suction filter or replace it if necessary. |
| 4. Vibrator Motor | Vibrator motor inlet pressure is low. | - Measure vibrator motor inlet pressure. <br> - If low, check and adjust high pressure relief valve or replace it if necessary. |
|  | Vibrator circuit pressure is not held in vibrator motor case. | - Measure vibrator motor case pressure. <br> - If case pressure is not within allowable pressure, repair vibrator motor or replace it if necessary. |
|  | Decrease in vibrator motor rpm due to internal leakage in vibrator motor. | - Measure drain quantity from vibrator motor. <br> - If drain quantity is larger than standard value, repair vibrator motor or replace it if necessary. |
| 5. Vibrator Pump | Insufficient discharge rate from vibrator pump due to reduced efficiency of vibrator pump. | - Measure discharge flow rate of vibrator pump with flow meter. <br> - If discharge flow rate is not within specified range, repair vibrator pump or replace it if necessary. |
|  | Insufficient pump discharge due to wear of vibrator pump drive shaft spline. | Replace vibrator pump. |
|  | Vibrator circuit pressure is not held in vibrator pump case. | - Measure vibrator pump case pressure. <br> - If case pressure is not within allowable pressure, repair vibrator pump or replace it if necessary. |

## 3-3-3. Vibration mode does not switch

| Check point | Cause | Check/Action |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| 1. Vibrator Solenoid <br> Valve | Vibrator solenoid valve spool shifts only in <br> one direction. | Repair vibrator solenoid valve or replace it if <br> necessary. |

## 3-3-4. Vibratory drum does not changeover vibrating

| Check point | Cause | Check/Action |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1. Vibratory Drum <br> Select Solenoid <br> Valve | Vibratory drum does not changeover <br> vibrating because spool of vibrator solenoid <br> valve does not change. | Repair vibrator solenoid valve or replace it if <br> necessary. |

## 3-3-5. Vibrator does not stop

| Check point | Cause | Check/Action |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1. Vibrator Solenoid <br> Valve | Vibrator solenoid valve spool does not <br> return to neutral position. | Repair vibrator solenoid valve or replace it if <br> necessary. |
| 2. Vibrator Pump | Vibrator pump swash plate does not return <br> to neutral position. | Repair or replace vibrator pump or replace it <br> if necessary. |

## 3-3-6. Vibrator system is overheating

| Check point | Cause | Check/Action |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Oil Level of Hydraulic Oil Tank | Oil level in hydraulic oil tank is low. | Fill tank until correct oil level is obtained. |
| 2. Oil Cooler | Cooling efficiency is reduced due to clogged oil cooler fins. | Clean oil cooler fins. |
| 3. Flushing Valve | Hydraulic oil in vibrator closed circuit is insufficiently cooled due to flushing valve shuttle spool sticking. | Repair flushing valve or replace it if necessary. |
|  | Hydraulic oil in vibrator closed circuit is insufficiently cooled because flushing valve relief setting pressure is excessively high. | Check dust or damage in flushing relief valve and replace it if necessary. |
|  | Hydraulic oil in vibrator closed circuit is insufficiently cooled due to flushing valve relief valve poppet sticking. | Clean flushing relief valve or replace it if necessary. |
| 4. Vibrator Circuit Pressure | If circuit pressure setting is excessively low, relief valve opens, causing temperature of hydraulic oil in circuit to rise. | - Measure vibrator circuit pressure. <br> - If low, increase relief setting pressure. |
|  | If load is excessively heavy, relief valve opens, causing temperature of hydraulic oil in circuit to rise. | - Measure vibrator circuit pressure. <br> - If high, decrease vibration load. |
| 5. Suction Filter for Steering • Charge Pump | Load of steering • charge pump increases due to clogged filter, causing temperature of hydraulic oil in circuit to rise. | Clean suction filter or replace it if necessary. |
| 6. Hydraulic Oil Filter | Charge circuit pressure increases due to clogged filter. | Clean hydraulic oil filter or replace it if necessary. |

## 3-3-7. Abnormal noise from vibrator system

| Check point | Cause | Check/Action |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1. Vibrator Bearings | Vibrator bearings supporting eccentric shaft <br> are damaged. | Replace vibrator bearings. |
| 2. Hydraulic Hose <br> Clamp | Vibrator sound of hydraulic hose is <br> generated because clamp securing <br> hydraulic hose is loose. | Tighten bolts of loose hydraulic hose clamp <br> to specified torque. |
| 3. Suction Filter for <br> Steering • Charge <br> Pump | Cavitation is occurring in steering • charge <br> pump due to clogged filter. | Clean suction filter or replace it if necessary. |
| 4. Vibrator Motor | Internal bearing of vibrator motor is <br> damaged. | Repair vibrator motor or replace it if <br> necessary. |

## 3-4. Steering System

If a problem occurs in the steering systems such as the steering • charge pump and orbitrol, determine the cause and carry out action as required, according to the following general troubleshooting items.
(NOTICE)

- When checking whether or not the pressure is correct, refer to the pressure standard value for each hydraulic circuit.


## 3-4-1. Steering wheel is hard to turn

| Check point | Cause | Check/Action |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Oil Level of Hydraulic Oil Tank | Oil level in hydraulic oil tank is low. | Fill tank until correct oil level is obtained. |
| 2. Orbitrol | Relief valve is open or setting pressure is low. | - Measure steering circuit pressure. <br> - If low, check and clean relief valve or replace it if necessary. |
|  | Flow to steering cylinder circuit is insufficient due to leakage from check valve. | Check and clean check valve or replace it if necessary. |
|  | Spool and sleeve of orbitrol are contaminated or clearance is incorrect. | Check and clean orbitrol or replace it if necessary. |
| 3. Steering Circuit Pressure | Pressure in return circuit from orbitrol increases due to clogged charging hydraulic filter. | Clean hydraulic filter or replace it if necessary. |
| 4. Steering Cylinder | Cylinder thrust decreases due to internal leakage of steering cylinder. | Repair steering cylinder or replace it if necessary. |
| 5. Suction Filter for Steering • Charge Pump | Steering • charge pump discharge rate decreases due to clogged filter. | Clean suction filter or replace it if necessary. |
| 6. Steering • Charge Pump | Discharging pressure is insufficient due to efficiency degradation of steering • charge pump. | - Measure steering circuit pressure. <br> - If low, replace steering • charge pump. |
| 7. Steering Column | Column shaft and orbitrol shaft center are misaligned. | Align column shaft with orbitrol shaft center or replace it if necessary. |
|  | Column shaft bearing is worn or damaged. | Repair column shaft or replace it if necessary. |

## 3-4-2. Steering response is slow

| Check point | Cause | Check/Action |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1. Oil Level of <br> Hydraulic Oil Tank | Oil level in hydraulic oil tank is low. | Fill tank until correct oil level is obtained. |
| 2. Orbitrol | Oil is bypassing because relief valve is <br> open. | • Measure steering circuit pressure. <br> • If low, check and clean relief valve or <br> replace it if necessary. |
| 3. Steering Cylinder | Internal leakage of steering cylinder. | Repair steering cylinder or replace it if <br> necessary. |
| 4. Suction Filter for <br> Steering • Charge <br> Pump | Steering • charge pump discharge rate <br> decreases due to clogged filter. | Clean suction filter or replace it if necessary. |
| 5. Steering • Charge |  |  |
| Pump | Discharging pressure is insufficient due to <br> efficiency degradation of steering • charge <br> pump. | • Measure steering circuit pressure. |

## 3-4-3. Steering wheel backlash or play is large

| Check point | Cause | Check/Action |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1. Steering Column | Spline of column shaft or orbitrol is worn. | Replace column shaft or orbitrol. |
|  | Column shaft bearings are worn. | Replace column shaft bearings. |
| 2. Steering Wheel | Serration (spline) of wheel or column shaft <br> is worn. | Replace wheel or column shaft. |

## 3-4-4. Steering system is overheating

| Check point | Cause | Check/Action |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1. Oil Level of <br> Hydraulic Oil Tank | Oil level in hydraulic oil tank is low. | Fill tank until correct oil level is obtained. |
| 2. Oil Cooler | Cooling efficiency is reduced due to clogged <br> oil cooler fins. | Clean oil cooler fins. |
| 3. Steering Circuit <br> Pressure | If circuit pressure setting is excessively low, <br> relief valve is open, causing temperature of <br> hydraulic oil in circuit to rise. | • Measure steering circuit pressure. <br> - low, replace relief valve. |
|  | If load is excessively heavy, relief valve is <br> open, causing temperature of hydraulic oil <br> in circuit to rise. | • Measure steering circuit pressure. <br> • If high, decrease steering load. |
| 4. Suction Filter for <br> Steering • Charge <br> Pump | Load of steering • charge pump increases <br> due to clogged filter, causing temperature of <br> hydraulic oil in circuit to rise. | Clean suction filter or replace it if necessary. |

## 3-4-5. Abnormal noise from steering system

| Check point | Cause | Check/Action |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1. Oil Level of <br> Hydraulic Oil Tank | Pump suction pressure is high because oil <br> level of hydraulic oil tank is low, causing <br> cavitation in steering circuit system. | Fill tank until correct oil level is obtained. |
| 2. Steering Circuit | Cavitation is caused by air in circuit. | Bleed circuit. |
| 3. Hydraulic Hose <br> Clamp | Vibrator sound of hydraulic hose is <br> generated because clamp securing <br> hydraulic hose is loose. | Tighten bolts of loose hydraulic hose clamp <br> to specified torque. |
| 4. Suction Filter for <br> Steering • Charge <br> Pump | Cavitation is occurring in steering • charge <br> pump due to clogged filter. | Clean suction filter or replace it if necessary. |

## SAKAI HEAVY INDUSTRIES, LTD.

| Head office: | Seiwa Bldg., 4-8, Shibadaimon 1-chome, |
| :--- | :--- |
|  | Minato-ku, Tokyo, Japan |
| Telephone: | $+81-3-3434-3401$ |

Global Service Division: 2500 Takayanagi, Kuki-shi, Saitama, Japan Telephone: +81-480-52-1111


[^0]:    $\star$ Brake release pressure : More than 1.8 MPa (261 psi)

